BUREAU OF THE BUDGET APPROVAL NO. 71-S69041

#### FORM I-36

## LIST OF ACCOUNTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORMS 1-36, 1-3, 1-20, 1-21, 1-24, 1-25 and 1-26

### SELF-ADMINISTERED MULTIEMPLOYER PENSION BENEFIT PLANS

You are to complete one copy of Form I-36, Part A, as directed in the Instructions for Form I-36, Part A. In addition, you are to complete one copy of Form I-36, Part B, and one copy of each of the other forms listed above for each "account" of your plan described below. The descriptions are taken from the completed returns of your plan filed to our questionnaire Form I-10. (A copy of your filing is attached.) Please note that the name of your plan should be entered whenever one of the forms calls for "Name of Respondent."

When completing a form for an account be sure to use the Respondent <u>Account</u> I.D. Code number specified below next to the description.

DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNT (From Your Form I-10 Response) RESPONDENT ACCOUNT I.D. CODE

ACCOUNT MANAGER MARKET VALUE OF ACCOUNT ASSETS INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM I-36, PART A SELF-ADMINISTERED MULTIEMPLOYER PENSION-BENEFIT PLANS

Part One of these instructions specifies the information to be reported on Form I-36, Part A. Part A of Form I-36 is to be completed for the pension-benefit plan listed below:

Name of Plan:

Respondent I.D. Code:

When the <u>Respondent I.D. Code</u> is required, be sure to use the number which is given here. <u>This number will be used on</u> <u>only Part A of Form I-36</u>. (Note that the Respondent I.D. Code <u>is not</u> the W.P. File No. of the Plan.) If additional copies of Form I-36, Part A, are needed, they may be reproduced by any convenient method.

A computer-processable record of completed Form I-36, Part A, in the form of punched cards should be submitted, as well as a response in written form. (This requirement does not apply to Table I, for which a completed copy of the table will be sufficient.) Data-preparation instructions and a record layout are given in Part Two of these instructions.

SHOULD THE PERSON COMPLETING FORM I-36, PART A, HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE INTERPRETATION OF THE DIRECTIONS THAT FOLLOW, CALL (COLLECT) KEITH JOHNSON AT (202) 755-1597, OR, IF HE IS UNAVAILABLE, WILLIAM HICKS AT (202) 755-1551.

Part One: Specification of Information to be Supplied

## **Definitions**

The following definitions are of general applicability to Form I-36, Part A, and related forms. More limited definitions are given in proximity to the items to which they relate.

<u>Employer</u> - includes all companies or business entities whose employees are beneficiaries under the plan, whether or not, during any given period in question, such company contributed to the plan. <u>Investment Department</u> - means that division or group of persons within the employee organization (or elsewhere) which makes day-to-day purchase, sale or hold decisions for the plan's securities portfolio, <u>even though</u> some other person or group has ultimate responsibility over the investments of the plan. For example, if a committee of investment officers makes only portfolio recommendations and these recommendations are seldom if ever overruled by a group with ultimate authority, the committee of investment officers and its staff <u>is</u> the investment department for our purposes.

<u>Market value</u>: with respect to securities for which market quotations are readily available means the price quoted for transactions in such securities on the required date. Market value for any fixed income securities or other investments for which quotations are not readily available may be approximated by any method that takes into consideration changes in interest and dividend rates. For assets other than securities, if neither of the foregoing can be supplied, fair value as determined in good faith, including appraised value, may be used approximate market value.

## Directions for Entering Answers

Whenever a question calls for the entry of a number, either a code as specified in the question, or a percentage or dollar or other amount, the number is to be entered on the line provided at the right edge of the page nearest the question. The numbers in brackets underneath the answer space represent column numbers on an 80-column punch card. Directions for transferring the hand-recorded answers onto punch cards are provided in Part Two of these instructions.

Descriptive or explanatory responses should be typed on a separate sheet of paper with appropriate reference to the question being answered.

## Part Two: <u>Data-Preparation Instructions and Record</u> Layout

A computer-processable response to Form I-36, Part A, (except for Table I) is to be submitted on 80-column punched cards along with the completed questionnaire forms. One card is to be punched for Form I-36, Part A, questions 3 - 32.

To aid in the preparation of the computer-processable response, the following pages contain a data-element list for Form I-36, Part A, a layout form showing the format to be used for the punched cards and shipping instructions for sending data to the Institutional Investor Study.

Technical questions regarding the preparation of punched cards for Form I-36, Part A, should be directed to:

Mr. Richard B. Hunt (202) 755-1152.

## FORM I-36 PART A DATA-ELEMENT LIST

QUESTIONNAIRE ITEM NAME AND NUMBER	FROM	TO	POSITIONS	REMARKS
3 Respondent I.D. Code	1	8	8	
4 IRS Qualified Plan	9	9	1	
'5 Corporate Trustee	10	10	1	
8 Legal Action Since 1963	11	11	1	
10(a) Point at which vesting commences:				
Service (in years)	12	13	2	*
Age (in years)	14	15	2	*
10(b) Point at which vesting is complete:				
Service (in years)	16	17	2	*
Age (in years)	18	19	2	*
11 . Employer Contributions	20	20	l	
12 Capital Gain Effect on Employer's				
Contribution	21	21	1	
13 Capital Loss Effect On Employer's				
Contribution	22	22	1	
14 Annual Rate of Investment Return	23	25	3	*
15 Method of Paying Beneficiaries	26	26	l	
16 Voting Power Over Stock	27	27	1	
18 Use of Actuarial Services	28	28	1	
19 Number of Employee Pension-Benefit				
Plans Managed for Investment Purposes	29	31	3	*
20 Other Long-Term Funds Managed	32	32	1	
21 Total Assets (market value) of Other				
Managed Funds to the Nearest Whole	}		· ·	
Dollar	33	42	10	*
	<u> </u>			

\* Right justify and precede with zeros.

•

## FORM I-36 PART A DATA-ELEMENT LIST (continued)

QUESTIONNAIRE ITEM NAME AND NUMBER	FROM	TO	POSITIONS	REMARKS
22 Market Value of Common Stock and Convertible Securities Portion of (21) to the Nearest Whole				
Dollar	43	52	10	*
25(a) Fundamental Approach to Security Evaluation	53	50	1	
25(b) Technical Approach		53	1	
	54	54	1	
	55	55		
25(d) Other (explain)	56	56	1	
26(a) Recommendations from broker-dealers purchased with Commission dollars	57	57	1	
26(b) Recommendations from Investment Advisers	58	58	1	
26(c) Recommendations from other research Organizations (with or without				
compensation)	59	59	1	
26(d) Direct Contact with Security Issuers	60	60	1	
26(e) Financial Statements of Issuers	61	61	1	
26(f) Others (explain)	62	62	1	
27(a) List of Approved Securities for Purchase	63	63	1	
27(b) List of Approved Securities for Sale	64	64	1	•
27(c) List of Approved Securities for Hold	65	.65	1	
28 Number of Investment Research Analysts	66	68	3	*
29 Analyst's Specific Industry Coverage	69	69	1	
31 Number of Research Analysts Holding Advanced Degrees	70	72	3	*
32 'Percentage of Research Analyst's Time Spent in Personal Contact				
with Issuers	73	. 73	1	
BLANK	74	77	4	BLANK
IIS Code; Enter "361"	78	,80	3	Always361

\* Right justify and precede with zeros

•

•

· {			] 🔮	ţ.
			pplication	÷ ź
~ 4	N 40		8	ž
2.0		3 Respondent I.D. Code	8	
• •	+ 40		1 1	1
- v u	CO		rorm	SEC
+ G			1 15	18
~ <b>10</b>	~ 00			' I.
<u> </u>	<del>ه به</del>			1 I.u.
10		4 IKS Qualified Plan	t lù	: 15.
	300	1.5 Corporate Trustee	4 1	° ∣∾
		8 Legal Action Since 1963	m	- I
. <u>.</u>	200	10(a) Point at which vesting commences: service in vesting	Part	
2 40	20		17	i   • -
3.00	3.00	age in years		.
3.00			I r	
ц <b>с</b>	50	10(b) Point at which vesting is complete: service in yes		
<u></u>				1.
2 20	20	' age in years	11	
10		11 Employer Contributions		1
- 20	200	II         Employer Contributions           12         Capital Gain Effect on Employer's Contribution           13         Capital Loss Effect on Employer's Contribution		1
30		13. Capital Loss Effect on Employer's Contribution		
2 40	2 9			
20	7 9	14 Annual Rate of Investment Return	'	•
2 CO	2 2	15 Method of Paving Beneficiaries	Ę	
20	30	16 Voting Power Over Stock		
30	300		11	
3.0	200	19 Number of Employee Pension-Benefit Plans		
50	80	Managed for Investment Purposes		2
2.00	20			MULTIPLE-CARD LAYOUT FORM
20	2.0	20 Other Long-Term Funds Mnnaged		- F.
¥ 00 .	Ϋ́ω			
ц co	eo ک			2
a co	ж co	21 Total Assets (market value) of other market		- m
5.0	2 00	and the second that we wanted of other managed		Ó
30	20	funds to the nearest whole dollar		⋗
200	صغ			집
20	± -0			0
00 1	20			
0.7	6.0			2
0 2	00 ±			~ ~
22	00.5			2
2.00	0 3			7
200	£ 00 3	22 Market Value of Common Stock and Convertible		
<u></u> " ' ' '	ص	Securities Portion of 21 to the Nearest		Ö
800	പടപ	Whole Dollar	De la	3
2.00	2 G		2	3
2 40	<u></u>		i	-
2 2 2	2.00	25(a) Fundamental Approach to Security Evaluation	1	
3.00	<u> </u>	2510) Fednical Approach to Security Evaluation 2510) Fednical Approach 2519: Economic Durlook Approach		
χω	2 40	25(d) Other (explain)		. •
5.00	50	26(a) Recommendations from broker-dealers	1	-
<u> 0</u>	<u>x</u> o	<b>IZULO</b> ACCOMMENDATIONS FROM L.A.'S	1	
20	<u> 5 60 -</u>	26(c) Recommendations from other research organizations for a start second seco	n	
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	26(c) Recommendations from other research organizatio 26(d) Direct Contact with Security Issuers		
7 w	<u> </u>	<u>126(P) Financial Statements of Issuers</u>	5	
F 10	222	Xi(f) Others (explain)	lab	
0.2	0.1	27(a) List of Approved Securities for Purchase	z	
5.00	<u>5</u> .0	2/(b) List of Approved Securities for Sele	÷	
5.0	8 G			
5.9	2 10	28 Number of Investment Research Analysts		
<u>50</u>	<u>£ 40</u>			
005		And you operate manshe have be	·	
200	29 ·	Number of Research Analysts Holding Advanced	1	
λω .	2.00	Pegrees	·	Form
2.0	2.0	31 Z of Research Analyst's Time Spont in Personal		
2 10	20	32 Contact with Issuers		ទួ
<i></i>	2 40		Sheet	ñ
2 VO 2 V	2 40	BLANK	1	<u>ل</u>
2.00	2.0		z	00
1	2 9 2 5		-	ç
ł	340	IIS Code (Always 361)	1	C .
	1 -			Ĩ
	1	1		SEC-586 (3-67
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	نے <sub>س</sub> ی ا	I.	J .

## FORM I-36 PART A

## THIS PART IS TO BE COMPLETED FOR THE PLAN AS A WHOLE

1. Name of plan:

- Name of employee organization principally associated with plan:
- 3. Respondent I.D. Code:
- 4. Is the plan a "qualified plan" under Section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code? If "yes," enter a "1"; if "no," enter a "0."
- 5. This question concerns the location of legal title to the assets of the plan. If legal title is in a single corporate trustee, enter a "l"; if in more than one corporate trustee, enter a "2"; if title is in the members of a joint union-employer board of trustees, enter a "3"; if none of the above applies, enter a "0."

[10]

[1-8]

[9]

- If the answer to question 5 was "0," describe briefly, on a separate sheet of paper, where legal title over the assets of the plan is located.
- Describe briefly, on a separate sheet of paper, the manner in which trustees are selected, and indicate how frequently and under what procedures they may be replaced.
- 8. Has the union, the trustees, or any other group or person performing investment functions for the plan, been sued with respect to this plan over allegedly poor investment performance or practices since 1963? If "yes," enter a "l"; if "no," enter a "0."

[11]

9.	If the answer to question 8 was "yes," explain on a separate sheet of paper.	
10.	Indicate, by entering the appropriate figures in the spaces at right, the service and age requirements which employees must meet to acquire vested rights to employer-contributed portions of the plan.	
	(a) Point at which vesting commences:	
	Service (in years)	[12-13]
	Age (in years)	[14-15]
	(b) Point at which vesting is complete:	
	Service (in years)	[16-17]
	Age (in years)	[18-19]
11.	Is the amount of employer contributions to the plan for a given period	
	Code	
	1 a fixed percentage of payroll?	
	2 variable according to investment results of the plan?	
	3 variable but unrelated to invest- ment results of the plan?	
	Enter code for best answer at right	[20]
12.	Does the fact that a capital gain is realized affect the amount of employer annual contributions? Enter a "l" if "yes"; a "0" if "no."	
	103 / 4 0 11 10.	[21]

618

13. Does the fact that a capital loss is

realized affect the amount of employer annual contributions? Enter a "l" if "ves"; a "0" if "no." [22] What annual rate of investment return 14. is assumed by the actuarial calculations of the plan? Enter to the nearest onetenth of one percent expressed as a decimal ( $\underline{e},\underline{q}$ ., enter 033 for  $3\frac{1}{3}\%$ ). [23-25] Enter the code which describes the 15. method by which benefits are paid to employees and other beneficiaries [26] Code periodically by the trustees 1 from funds in an account periodically by the trustees from funds withdrawn from an account 2 3 periodically by the trustees from funds which have not been placed in an account through annuity contracts purchased 4 from an insurer 5 other (specify) Is voting power over stock of any employer 16. held in the portfolio of the plan passed through to beneficiaries of the plan? Enter code. [27]

## Code

- l never
- 2 always
- 3 sometimes
- 17. If the answer to question 16 was "always" or "sometimes," describe, on a separate sheet of paper, the procedures by which votes or instructions on how to vote such stock are received from beneficiaries, and how notices of meetings and issues are given to beneficiaries.

18.	Does the union or the trustees make continuing use of the services of an actuarial firm in connection with the plan? Enter appropriate code.
	Code
	0 no
	1 yes, to calculate actuarial assumptions
	2 yes, to determine funding medium when new plans or funds are created
	3 yes, to provide review of investment department
	4 numbers 1 and 2
	5. numbers 1 and 3
	6 other (specify)
19.	What is the total number of employee pension- benefit plans (including this plan) managed for investment purposes by the Investment Department?
20.	Apart from pension-benefit plans, does the Investment Department manage other long- term funds for the labor organization? Enter a "l" if "yes"; a "0" if "no."
21.	The total assets (market value) of these other managed funds (all included in 19 and 20 not including this plan) as of the most recent valuation date are, to the nearest whole dollar [33-42]
22.	The market value of the common stock and convertible securities portion of 21 is, <u>to the nearest whole dollar</u>

[43-52]

- 23. Describe, on a separate sheet of paper, any policy of the Investment Department governing the allocation of purchase or sale transactions among various pensionbenefit plans or other managed funds where an acquisition or disposal program requires a period of days or weeks to complete; <u>e.g.</u>, in a purchase program, how is it determined which account will receive which day's purchases and at what price?
- 24. Describe, on a separate sheet of paper, any policy followed by the Investment Department governing the allocation of limited quantities of economically attractive securities among various pension-benefit plans or other managed funds; e.g., new stock issues. (A "new stock issue" is defined as an initial offering of a stock of a company which previously had no publicly traded stock.)

For questions 25 and 26 the following response codes should be used:

## Code

- 1 very important, always used
- 2 important, used often but not always
- 3 somewhat important, used sometimes but not frequently
- 4 not important, used only infrequently or rarely
- 5 unimportant, never used
- 25. The purpose of this question is to obtain information about the security evaluation process that the Investment Department currently uses in making decisions about which securities to purchase or sell. For each of the approaches to security evaluation listed below, assign the numeric code which <u>best</u> indicates the importance of that approach to the security evaluation process in the department.

## Approaches to Security Evaluation

(a) Fundamental Approach -- analysis and projection of corporate earnings plays the central role.

[53]

(Ъ) Technical Approach -- technical analysis of market action is the central factor [54] (c) Economic Outlook Approach -- the projection and interpretation of various aggregate economic series and indicators (such as money supply, GNP, etc.) plays the central role. [55] (d) Other (explain) [56] 26. The purpose of this question is to obtain information about the extent to which the Investment Department currently utilizes various external sources for securities research and information. For each of the external sources of information and recommendations listed below, assign the code number which best describes your utilization of that source in making decisions about which securities to purchase or sell. External Information Sources (a) Information and recommendations from broker-dealers purchased via commission dollars. [57] (Ъ) Information and recommendations purchased from investment advisers on a continuing or contractual basis. [58] (c) Information and recommendations received from other research organizations not included above (with or without compensation) [59] (d) Direct contact with security issuers [60] (e) Financial statements of issuers [61] (f) Other (explain) [62]

Does the Investment Department use a list of 27. securities which are approved (recommended) for purchase, sale or hold? Enter a "1" for "yes"; and a "0" for "no" for each category. (a) Purchase [63] (b) Sale [64] (c) Hold 65 28. How many investment research analysts (securities analysts) does the Investment Department have? [66-68] 29. Is each analyst responsible for covering issuers in one or more specific industries? Enter "1" for "yes"; and "0" for "no." [69] 30. If the answer to question 29 was "no," describe briefly, on a separate sheet of paper, how issues are allocated among analysts. How many of the Investment Department's research analysts have advanced degrees in law, business 31. or related fields (e.g., MBA, LLB). [70-72] 32. Enter the code which best describes the percentage of a typical Investment Research Analyst's time spent in personal contact . (visits, telephone calls, etc.) with issuers of securities. [73] Code Percentage . 1 1 0- 20 23 20- 40 40- 60 4 60- 80

623

5

80-100

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM I-36, TABLE I

34. Complete Form I-36, Table I, showing the number of (a) officers, directors and highly compensated employees and (b) other employees who spend some or all their time in securities investment, supervisory or support activities as of December 31, 1964 and 1969. If a person is engaged only part time in the securities investment operation, or his time is split among the several investment functions depicted in Table I, apportion his time as accurately as possible to the specified functions. In furnishing information concerning other employees, exclude officers. A "highly compensated employee" is any employee earning at least \$12,000 per year.

FORM I-36 Table I	INVESTMENT DEPARTMENT QUESTIONNAIRE PERSONNEL IN VARIOUS CAPACITIES INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR STUDY SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION • WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549					
	(Please re	ad instructions before p	preparing form. Pleas	e print or type.)		
(a) Respondent [ D. Code		(b) Name of Respondent				
<u> </u>				OF PERSONS		
EMPLOYMENT CA	TEGORY		irectors and isated Employees	Other E	mployees	
		Dec. 31, 1964	Dec. 31, 1969	Dec. 31, 1964	Dec. 31, 1969	
1. Account Supervisors and Portfolio Managers						
2. Economic Research Staff					-595-	
3. Investment Research Staff						
4. Professional Traders						
5. Clerical, Secretarial						
6. Executives (not included al	oute) /					
7. Other						
TOTAL PERSONNEL O INVESTMENT DEPART						

.

## -596-

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM I-36, PART B

## SELF-ADMINISTERED MULTIEMPLOYER PENSION-BENEFIT PLANS

Part One of these instructions specifies the information to be reported on Form I-36, Part B. One copy of Part B of Form I-36 is to be completed for each of the separately managed funds included in the pension-benefit plan as specified in the accompanying "List of Accounts." If additional copies of Form I-36, Part B, are needed, they may be reproduced by any convenient method.

A computer-processable record of completed Form I-36, Part B, in the form of punched cards should be submitted, as well as a response in written form. Data-preparation instructions and a record layout are given in Part Two of these instructions.

SHOULD THE PERSON COMPLETING FORM I-36, PART B, HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE INTERPRETATION OF THE DIRECTIONS THAT FOLLOW, CALL (COLLECT) KEITH JOHNSON AT (202) 755–1597 OR, IF HE IS UNAVAILABLE, WILLIAM HICKS AT (202) 755–1551.

Part One: Specification of Information to be Supplied

#### Definitions

The following definitions are of general applicability to Form I-36, Part B, and related forms. More limited definitions are given in proximity to the items to which they relate.

<u>Employer</u> - includes all companies or business entities whose employees are beneficiaries under the plan, whether or not, during any given period in question, such company contributed to the plan.

<u>Investment Department</u> - means that division or group of persons within the employee organization (or elsewhere) which makes day-to-day purchase, sale or hold decisions for the plan's securities portfolio, <u>even though</u> some other person or group has ultimate responsibility over the investments of the plan. For example, if a committee of investment officers makes only portfolio recommendations and these recommendations are seldom if ever overruled by a group with ultimate authority, the committee of investment officers and its staff <u>is</u> the investment department for our purposes.

## Directions for Entering Answers

Whenever a question calls for the entry of a number, either a code as specified in the question, or a percentage or dollar or other amount, the number is to be entered on the line at the right edge of the page nearest the question. The numbers in brackets underneath the answer space represent column numbers on an 80-column punch card. Directions for transferring the hand-recorded answers onto punch cards are provided in Part Two of these instructions. Descriptive or explanatory responses should be typed on separate sheets of paper with appropriate reference to the question being answered.

## Part Two: <u>Data-Preparation Instructions and Record Layout</u> for Punch Cards

A computer-processable response to Form I-36, Part B, is to be submitted on 80-column punched cards along with the completed questionnaire forms. One card per account is to be punched for Form I-36, Part B, questions 3 - 11.

To aid the preparation of the computer-processable response, the following pages contain a data-element list for Form I-36, Part B, a layout form showing the format to be used for the punched cards and shipping instructions for sending data to the Institutional Investor Study.

Technical questions regarding the preparation of punched cards for Form I-36, Part B, should be directed to:

Mr. Richard B. Hunt (202) 755-1152.

## FORM I-36 PART B DATA-ELEMENT LIST

.

•

QUESTIONNAIRE ITEM NAME AND NUMBER	FROM	TO	POSITIONS	REMARKS
3. Account I.D. Code Number	1	8	8	
4. Portfolio Composition Restrictions	9	9	1	
5. Frequency of Review	10	10	1	
6. Degree of Investment Authority	•11	11	1	
7. Number of Parties Consulted Prior to Execution of Trade	12	13	2	*
8. Frequency of Detailed Investment Reports	14	14	1	
9a. Payment Restrictions	15	15	1	
9b. Dependence of Restrictions Upon Payment Size	16	16	. 1	
10a. Withdrawal Restrictions	17	17	1	
10b. Dependence of Restrictions Upon Payment Size	18	18	1	
lla. Records of Plan Participants	19	19	1	
llb. Eligibility of Individual Claimants for Benefits	20	20	1	
llc. Claims Processing	21	21	1	
lld. Authorizing Payments	22	22	1	
lle. Making Payments	23	23	1	
	24	77	54	BLANK
IIS Code (Enter "362")	78	80	3	ALWAYS 362

\* Right justify and precede with zeros.

licationFORM	L1-36, PART В	by	Job No	
3. Account I.D. Code Number	Fortfolio Composition Restrictions Frequency of Review Degree of Investment Authority Number of Envision Authority Number of Enterior Authority of Trade Provent Restrictions Upon Payment Size Faveent Restrictions Upon Payment Size Dependence of Restrictions Upon Payment Size Dependence of Restrictions Upon Payment Size Dependence of Restrictions Dependence of Restrictio	В	LANK	IIS Code (Always 362) 629
		•.	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	

## FORM I-36 Part B

THIS PART IS TO BE COMPLETED FOR EACH ACCOUNT SPECIFIED IN THE "LIST OF ACCOUNTS"

- 1. Name of plan:
- Name of employee organization principally associated with the plan:
- 3. Account I.D. Code number
- 4. Are there restrictions upon portfolio composition, trading practices, brokerage allocation or individual investment selections (<u>including</u> those described in Form I-20) which the Investment Department feels has impaired its performance record as manager of this account during any period since January 1, 1965?

In judging whether the Investment Department's investment performance has been impaired, compare the actual situation with the performance the Investment Department could have attained had it been delegated complete freedom over investment decisions, including selection of brokers and markets.

Enter "1" if "yes," and "0" if "no."

If "yes," on a separate sheet of paper, describe these restrictions and indicate the time period(s) between January 1, 1965 and December 31, 1969, during which the restrictions were in effect. If any of these policies exist in written form, append a copy.

5. This account is reviewed by the Investment Department. Enter appropriate code.

#### Code

1weekly5less frequently than annually2monthly6other (specify)3quarterly7this account has never been4annuallyreviewed.

[10]

[9]

[1-8]

6. Indicate by entering the appropriate code number, the degree of investment authority possessed by the Investment Department. [11] Code 1 Investment Department has sole investment authority 2 Investment Department has investment authority for day-to-day decisions (but must report transactions periodically) and follows a general policy set down by the trustees. Investment Department must consult 3 with other parties prior to execution of (some or all) trades but is seldom overruled (less than ten percent of the time). 7. If you answered "3" to question 6, the number of such other parties is [12-13] 8. How often does the Investment Department submit detailed reports (not simply summaries or confirmations of transactions) about the investments of the plan to the trustees or other group with ultimate authority? Enter code in space at right. [14] Code 1 daily 2 weekly bi-weekly 3 4 monthly 5 quarterly semi\_annually 6 7 annually 8 other (specify) 9 detailed reports are not submitted.

,

9a.	Are there contractual or other restrictions with respect to the frequency with which payments may be made <u>into this account</u> ? (e.g., payments are accepted only on valuation dates.) Enter "1" if "yes"; a "0" if "no."	
		[15]
9b.	If your answer to 9a above was "yes," does the applicability of these restrictions depend upon the size of the payment? Enter "1" if "yes"; a "0" if "no."	
		[16]
9c.	If your answer to 9a above was "yes," describe these restrictions on a separate sheet of paper.	
10a.	Are there contractual or other restrictions with respect to the frequency with which a portion of <u>this account's</u> assets may be withdrawn? Enter "1" if "yes"; a "0" if "no."	
		[17]
10b.	If your answer to 10a above was "yes," does the applicability of these restrictions depend upon the size of the withdrawal? Enter "1" if "yes"; a "0" if "no."	
		[18]
10c.	If your answer to 10a above was "yes," describe these restrictions on a separate sheet of paper.	
11.	Entering "l" for "yes" or a "O" for "no," indicate whether the Investment Department	
	(a) maintains records of plan participants	[19]
	(b) determines eligibility of individual claimants for benefits	
		[20]

.

	(c) processes claims for benefits the plan	under
		[21]
	(d) authorizes payment of benefits	3
	(a) P_1 of	[22]
	(e) makes payment of benefits	
		[23]
12.	For each "no" answer to question 11 describe briefly who does perform t function.	

.

-604-

BUREAU OF THE BUDGET APPROVAL NO. 71-S69042

## FORM I-37

## LIST OF ACCOUNTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORMS I-37, I-3, I-20, I-21, I-24, I-25 and I-26

## EXTERNALLY MANAGED MULTIEMPLOYER PENSION BENEFIT PLANS

You are to complete one copy of Form I-37, Part A, as directed in the Instructions for Form I-37, Part A. In addition, you are to complete one copy of Form I-37, Part B, and one copy of each of the other forms listed above for each "account" of your plan described below. The descriptions are taken from the completed returns your plan filed to our questionnaire Form I-10. (A copy of your filing is attached.) Please note that the name of your plan should be entered whenever one of the forms calls for "Name of Respondent."

When completing a form for an account be sure to use the Respondent <u>Account</u> I.D. Code number specified below next to the description.

DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNT (From Your Form I-10 Response) RESPONDENT ACCOUNT I.D. CODE

ACCOUNT MANAGER MARKET VALUE OF ACCOUNT ASSETS

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM I-37, PART A EXTERNALLY MANAGED MULTIEMPLOYER PENSION-BENEFIT PLANS

Part One of these instructions specifies the information to be reported on Form I-37, Part A. Part A of Form I-37 is to be completed for the pension-benefit plan listed below:

Name of Plan:

Respondent I.D. Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Whenever the <u>Respondent I.D. Code</u> is required, be sure to use the number which is given here. <u>This number will be used on only Part A</u> <u>of Form I-37</u>. (Note that the Respondent I.D. Code is not the W.P. File No. of the plan.) If additional copies of Form I-37 are needed, they may be reproduced by any convenient method.

A computer-processable record of completed Form I-37, Part A, in the form of punched cards should be submitted, as well as a response in written form. Data-preparation instructions and a record layout are given in Part Two of these instructions.

SHOULD THE PERSON COMPLETING FORM I-37 HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE INTERPRETATION OF THE DIRECTIONS THAT FOLLOW, CALL (COLLECT) KEITH JOHNSON AT 202-755-1597 OR, IF HE IS UNAVAILABLE, WILLIAM HICKS AT 202-755-1551.

635

# Part One: Specification of Information to be Supplied Definitions

The following definitions are of general applicability to Form I-37, Part A, and related forms. More limited definitions are given in proximity to the items to which they relate.

<u>Employer</u> - includes all companies or business entities whose employees are beneficiaries under the plan, whether or not, during any given period in question, such company contributed to the plan.

<u>Manager</u> - means the investment firm, bank, insurance company or other investment adviser, or the person or committee which makes day-to-day decisions on the purchase, sale or holding of securities, <u>even though</u> some other group or person may have ultimate responsibility for the plan. For example, if an investment adviser makes only portfolio recommendations and these recommandations are seldom if every overruled by a group with ultimate authority, the investment adviser <u>is</u> the manager for our purposes. Last, depending on the structure of a particular plan, the "manager" might also be the administrator of the plan or the trustee of the plan or might be some other person or group.

## Directions for Entering Answers

Whenever a question calls for the entry of a number, either a code as specified in the question, or a percentage or dollar or other amount, the number is to be entered on the line provided at the right edge of the page nearest the question. The numbers in brackets underneath

636

#### -606-

the answer space represent column numbers on an 80-column punch card. Directions for transferring the hand-recorded answers onto punch cards are provided in Part Two of these Instructions.

Descriptive or explanatory responses should be typed on a separate piece of paper with appropriate reference to the question being answered.

## Part Two: Data-Preparation Instructions and Record Layout

A computer-processable response to Form I-37, Part A, is to be submitted on 80-column punched cards along with the completed questionnaire forms. One card is to be punched for Form I-37, Part A, questions 3-19.

To aid in the preparation of the computer-processable response, the following pages contain a data-element list for Form Form I-37, Part A, a layout form showing the format to be used for the punched cards and shipping instructions for sending data to the Institutional Investor Study.

Technical questions regarding the preparation of punched cards for Form I-37, Part  $\mathbf{A}$ , should be directed to:

Mr. Richard B. Hunt 202-755-1152.

-607-

## FORM 1-37 PART A DATA-ELEMENT LIST

Questionnaire Item Name and Number	From	То	Positions	Remarks
3. Respondent I.D. Code Number	1	8	8	
4. IRS Qualified Plan	9	9	1	
5. Corporate Trustee	10	10	1	
8. Legal Action Since 1963	11	11	1	
10a. Point at which vesting commences:				
Service (in years)	12	13	2	*
Age (in years)	14	15	2	*
10b. Point at which vesting is complete:				
Service (in years)	16	17	2	*
Age (in years)	18	19	2	*
11. Amount of Employer Contributions	20	20	1	
12. Effect of capital gain on employer's				
contribution	21	21	1	
13. Effect of capital loss on employer's				
contribution	22	22	1	
14. Annual rate of investment return	23	25	3	*
15. Beneficiary payment method	26	26	1	
16. Voting power	27	27	1	
18. Actuarial Service	28	28	1	•
Blank	29	77	49	Blank
Enter "371"	78	80	3	Always "371"

\* Right justify and precede with zeros.

.

.

IIS-SEC	MULTIPLE-CARD LAYOUT FORM	Form SEC-586 (3-)
lection Form 1-37 (Part A)	by Dole Job No.	Sheet No
-609- 3. Respondent I.D. Code Number 4. RS Qualified Plan 5. Corporate Trugtee 8. Corporate Trugtee 8. Corporate Trugtee 10. Point Vesting to Commences: Service (in years) 10. Point Vesting is Complete: Service (in years) 11. Agoint Vesting is Complete: Service (in years) 11. Agoint Vesting is Complete: Service (in years) 13. Effect of Control Osa on employer's contribution 14. Annual rate of investment return	13. Beneficiary payment method 16. Voting power B L A N K B L A N K	Always "371"
9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	xx 77 778 79 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39	199993999999999999999999 15565566666697071727374737877
	99999999999999999999999999999999999999	

## FORM I-37 PART A

-610-

## THIS PART IS TO BE COMPLETED FOR THE PLAN AS A WHOLE

1.	Name of plan:	
2.	Name of union principally associated with plan:	<u>.</u>
3.	Respondent I.D. Code:	1-8 ] ·
	l	r.ol
4.	Is the plan a "qualified plan" under Section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code? If "yes," enter a "l"; if "no," enter a "Q"	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	[9]
5.	This question concerns the location of legal title to the assets of the plan. If legal title is in a single corporate trustee, enter a "1"; if in more than one corporate trustee, enter a "2"; if title is in the members of a joint union-employer board of trustees, enter a "3"; if none of the above applies, enter a "0."	
		[10]
6.	If the answer to question 5 was "0," describe briafly, on a separate sheet of paper, where legal title over the assets of the plan is located.	
7.	Describe briefly, on a separate sheet of paper, the manner in which trustees are selected, and indicate how frequently and under what procedures they may be replaced.	
8.	performing investment functions for the plan, been sued with respect to this plan over allegedly poor investment performance or practices since 1963? If "yes," enter a "1"; if "no," enter a "0."	
		[11]

.

9.	If the answer to question 8 was "yes," explain on a separate sheet of paper.		
10.	Indicate, by entering the appropriate figures in the spaces at right, the service and age requirements which employees must meet to acquire vested rights to employer-contributed portions of the plan.		
	(a) Point at which vesting commences:		
	Service (in years)	[12-13]	
	Age (in years)		
	(b) Point at which vesting is complete:	[14-15]	
	Service (in years)	[16-17]	
	Age (in years)	[18-19]	
11.	Is the amount of employer contributions to the plan for a given period	[10 17]	
	Code		
	<ol> <li>a fixed percentage of payroll?</li> <li>variable according to investment results of the plan?</li> <li>variable but unrelated to investment results of the plan?</li> </ol>		
	Enter code for best answer at right.	[20]	
12.	Does the fact that a capital gain is realized affect the amount of employer annual contributions? Enter a "1" if "yes"; a "0" if "no."		
		[21]	
13.	Does the fact that a capital loss is realized affect the amount of employer annual contributions? Enter a "1" if "yes"; a "0" if "no."		
		[22]	

641

- 14. What annual rate of investment return is assumed by the actuarial calculations of the plan? Enter to the nearest one-tenth of one percent expressed as a decimal (e.g., enter 033 for 31%). [ 23-25] 15. Enter the code which describes the method by which benefits are paid to employees and other beneficiaries: 26 Code 1 periodically by the trustees from funds held in an account 2 periodically by the trustees from funds withdrawn from an account 3 periodically by the trustees from funds which have not been placed in an account 4 through annuity contracts purchased from an insurer 5 other (specify) 16. Is voting power over stock of any employer held in the portfolio of the plan passed through to beneficiaries of the plan? Enter code. [ 27 ] Code 1 never 2 always 3 sometimes 17. If the answer to question 16 was "always" or "sometimes," describe, on a separate sheet of paper, the procedures by which votes or
  - instructions on how to vote such stock are received from beneficiaries, and how notices of meetings and issues are given to beneficiaries.
- 18. Does the union, or the trustees, make continuing use of the service of an actuarial firm in connection with the plan? Enter appropriate code.

(see codes on next page)

[28]

Code

no
yes, to calculate actuarial assumptions
yes, to determine funding medium when new plans or funds are created
yes, to provide reviews of plan's investments
numbers 1 and 2
numbers 1 and 3
other (specify)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM I-37, PART B EXTERNALLY MANAGED MULTIEMPLOYER PENSION-BENEFIT PLANS

Part One of these instructions specifies the information to be reported on Form I-37, Part B. One copy of Part B of Form I-37 is to be completed for each of the separately managed funds included in the pension-benefit plan as specified in the accompanying "List of Accounts." If additional copies of Form I-37, Part B, are needed, they may be reproduced by any convenient method.

A computer-processable record of completed Form I-37, Part B, in the form of punched cards should be submitted, as well as a response in written form. Data-preparation instructions and a record layout are given in Part Two of these instructions.

SHOULD THE PERSON COMPLETING FORM 1-37, PART B, HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE INTERPRETATION OF THE DIRECTIONS THAT FOLLOW, CALL (COLLECT) KEITH JOHNSON AT 202-755-1597 OR, IF HE IS UNAVAILABLE, WILLIAM HICKS AT 202-755-1551.

## Part One: <u>Specification of Information To Be Supplied</u> Definitions

The following definitions are of general applicability to Form I-37, Part B and related forms. More limited definitions are given in proximity to the item to which they relate.

<u>Employer</u> - includes all companies or business entities whose employees are beneficiaries under the plan, whether or not, during any given period in question, such company contributed to the plan.

<u>Manager</u> - means the investment firm, bank, insurance company or other investment adviser, or the person or committee which makes day-to-day decisions on the purchase, sale or holding of securities, <u>even though</u> some other group or person may have ultimate responsibility for the plan. For example, if an investment adviser makes only portfolio recommendations and these recommendations are seldom if every overruled by a group with ultimate authority, the investment adviser <u>is</u> the manager for our purposes. Last, depending on the structure of a particular plan, the "manager" might also be the administrator of the plan or the trustee of the plan or might be some other person or group.

#### Directions for Entering Answers

Whenever a question calls for the entry of a number, either a code as specified in the question, or a percentage or dollar or other amount, the number is to be entered on the line at the right edge of the page nearest the question. The numbers in brackets underneath the answer space represent column numbers on an 80-column punch card. Directions for transferring the hand recorded answers onto punch cards are provided

-615-
in Part Two of these instructions. Descriptive or explanatory responses should be typed on separate sheets of paper with appropriate reference to the question being answered.

## Part Two: <u>Data-Preparation Instructions and Record Layout for</u> <u>Punch Cards</u>

A computer-processable response to Form I-37, Part B, is to be submitted on 80-column punched cards along with the completed questionnaire forms. One card per account is to be punched for Form I-37, Part B questions 4-14.

To aid the preparation of the computer-processable response, the following pages contain a data-element list for Form I-37, Part B, a layout form showing the format to be used for the punched cards and shipping instructions for sending data to the Institutional Investor Study.

Technical questions regarding the preparation of punched cards for Form I-37, Part B, should be directed to:

Mr. Richard B. Hunt 202-755-1152.

-616-

# FORM I-37 PART B DATA-ELEMENT LIST

		T		Posi-	
	Questionnaire Item Name and Number	From	То	tions	Remarks
4.	Account I.D. Code Number	1	8	8	
5. 6. 7. 8.	Portfolio composition restrictions	9	9	1	
6.	Formal account review by manager	10	10	1	
7.	Manager's investment authority	11	11	1	
8.	Number of parties consulted prior				
	to trading	12	13	2	*
9a.	Designation of brokerage				
	commissions	14	14	1	
9Ъ.	Method of carrying out designation	15	15	1	
10.	Frequency of detailed investment	T			
	reports	16	16	1	
<u>11a.</u>	Employer payment restrictions	17	17	1	
11b.	Restriction dependence upon payment size	18	18	1	
12a.	Employer withdrawal restrictions	19	19	1	
12b.	Restriction dependence upon withdrawal size	20	20	1	
13.	Termination and transfer restrictions	21	21	1	
14a.	Maintain records of plan participants.	22	22	1	
14b.	Maintain records of plan participants. Determine eligibility of individual				
	benefits claimants	23	23	1	
14c.	Process claims	24	24	1	
14d.	Authorize payments	25	25	1 1	
14e.	Make payments	26	26	1	
	Blank	27	77	51	Blank
	Enter "372"	78	80	3	Always 372

\*Right justify and precede with zeros.

Optio     Job Me.     Sheet Me.       Optio     Job Me.     Sheet Me.	IIS - SEC	MULTIPLE-CARD LAYOUT FORM	Form SEC-58	36 (3-67
Respondent Account 1.D. Code Number     Respondent Account 1.D. Code Number     Respondent Account 1.D.     Respond	plication by by	Dote	Job No Sheet M	4o
Account I.D	Hake Payments Process of Lain Process of Lain Process of Lain Process of Lain Process of Lain Heind of Carrying Out Day Pesting of Carrying Out Day Pesting of Carrying Out Day Pesting of Carrying Out Day Pesting of Carrying Cut Day Pesting Composition Rest Portfolio Composition Rest	⊂ ⊂ > z		-618- Always "372"
	Code Number	3 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9		9999

648

## FORM I-37 PART B

-619-

THIS PART IS TO BE COMPLETED FOR EACH ACCOUNT SPECIFIED IN THE "LIST OF ACCOUNT."

Name of employee organization principally associated with pl	en:
Name of account manager:	
Account I.D. Code number:	
	[1-8]
Are there restrictions upon portfolio composition, trading practices, brokerage allocation or individual investment selections ( <u>including</u> those described in Form I-20) which the account's manager feels has impaired its performance record as manager of this account during any period since January 1, 1965?	
In judging whether the account manager's investment performance has been impaired, compare the actual situation with the performance the account manager could have attained had the account manager been delegated complete freedom over investment decisions, including selection of brokers and markets.	
If "yes," enter a "1"; if "no," enter a "0."	
If "yes," on a separate sheet of paper describe these restrictions and indicate the time period(s) between January 1, 1965 and December 31, 1969 during which the restrictions were in effect. If any of these policies exist in written form, append a copy.	[9]
This account is formally reviewed by its account manager. (enter code)	
(see codes on next page)	[10]
	Account I.D. Code number:

•

.

# Code

1	weekly
2	monthly
3	quarterly
4	annually
5	less frequently than annually
6	other (specify)
7	this account has never been reviewed

 Indicate by entering the appropriate code number, the degree of investment authority possessed by this account's manager.

## Code

[11]

- 1 manager has sole investment authority
- 2 manager has investment authority for day-to-day decisions (but must report transactions periodically) and follows a general policy set down by the trustees
- 3 manager must consult with other parties prior to execution of (some or all) trades but is seldom overruled (less than ten percent of the time)
- 8. If you answered "3" to question 7, the number of such other parties is

[12-13]

9a. Indicate, by entering the appropriate code, the degree to which brokerage commissions on transactions for the account are designated.

[14]

## Code

1	brokerage commissions on portfolio transactions
	for the account are not designated
2	some but less than 15% of the brokerage commissions on portfolio transactions for the account are
	designated (subject to variations necessary to
	achieve best execution)
(code	s are continued on next page)

- 3 at least 15% but not more than 85% of the brokerage commissions on portfolio transactions for the account are designated (subject to variations necessary to achieve best execution)
- 4 more than 85% of the brokerage commissions on portfolio transactions for the account are designated (subject to variations necessary to achieve best execution)
- 5 none of the above applies because the manager places no orders for this account
- 9b. If brokerage is designated, the designation may be carried out by (enter code)

Code

[15]

- paying brokerage commissions directly to named broker-dealers and allowing them to retain the full amount paid
   directing (by way of give-up, reciprocal brokerage
- etc.)
- 3 either or both 1 and 2
- 4 other (specify)
- 10. How often does the account's manager submit detailed reports (not simply summaries or confirmations of transactions) about the investments of the plan to the trustees? Enter code in space at right.

[16]

# Code

- 1 daily
  2 weekly
  3 bi-weekly
  4 monthly
  5 quarterly
  6 semi-annually
  7 annually
- annuarry
- 8 other (specify) 9 detailed reports as
- 9 detailed reports are not submitted

lla. Are there contractual or other restrictions with respect to the frequency with which payments may be made into the account? (e.g., payments are accepted only on valuation dates). Enter "l" if "yes"; a "O" if "no." [17] 11b. If your answer to 11a above was "yes," does the applicability of these restrictions depend upon the size of the payment? Enter "1" if "yes"; a "0" if "no." [18] llc. If your answer to lla above was "yes," describe these restrictions on a separate sheet of paper. 12a. Are there contractual or other restrictions with respect to the frequency with which a portion of the account's assets may be withdrawn. Enter "1" if "yes"; a "0" if "no." [19] 12b. If your answer to 12a above was "yes," does the applicability of these restrictions depend upon the size of the withdrawal? Enter "1" if "yes"; a "0" if "no." [20] 12c. If your answer to 12a above was "yes," describe these restrictions on a separate sheet of paper. 13. Are there termination charges, delay provisions (other than normal administrative proceedings) or other restrictions which would limit the trustees' ability to terminate or transfer this account on demand if they so desired? Enter "1" if "yes": a "0" if "no." [21]

-622-

If "yes," briefly describe the nature of these provisions estimating the normal period of time in which the trustees could reasonably expect to withdraw or transfer all of the account's assets if they so desired. 14. Enter a "1" for "yes" or a "0" for "no," indicating whether the manager
(a) maintains records of plan participants
(b) determines eligibility of individual claimants for benefits
(c) processes claims for benefits under the plan
(d) authorizes payment of benefits
(e) makes payment of benefits

BUREAU OF THE BUDGET APPROVAL NO. 71-S70007

## FORM 1-40

## LIST OF ACCOUNTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORMS 1-40, -3, -20, -21, -24, -25 and -26

BANK EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENT ACCOUNT QUESTIONNAIRE

You are to complete one copy of Form I-40 and one copy of each of the other forms listed above for each endowment account described below by the bank's account number and value of assets. The descriptions are taken from the completed returns your bank filed to our questionnaire Form I-4. Please note that the name of your bank should be entered whenever one of the forms calls for "Name of Respondent."

When completing a form for an account be sure to use the Respondent Account I.D. Code number specified below next to the description.

DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNT (From Your I-4 Response) RESPONDENT ACCOUNT I.D. CODE

BANK'S ACCOUNT MARKET VALUE OF NUMBER ACCOUNT ASSETS

#### Instructions for Form I-40

#### BANK EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENT ACCOUNT QUESTIONNAIRE

Part One of these instructions describes the information to be reported in Form I-40, and the manner in which it is to be presented. Form I-40 is to be completed for each of the educational endowment accounts identified in the accompanying "List of Accounts." A computer-processable record of each completed Form I-40 should be submitted as well as the manually completed forms. The computer-processable record should be in the form of punched cards.

Part Two of these instructions contains the necessary datapreparation instructions and a card record layout.

SHOULD THE PERSON COMPLETING FORM I-40 HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE INTERPRETATION OF ANY QUESTIONS THEREIN OR OF THE DIRECTIONS THAT FOLLOW, CALL (COLLECT) HARRY GRUBERT AT (202) 755-1558 OR KARNIG EKIZIAN AT (202) 755-1626.

If additional copies of Form I-40 are needed, they may be reproduced in any convenient manner.

Part One: Instructions, Form I-40

## Directions for Entering Answers

Enter all numerical answers in the space provided along the right hand margin. For all YES/NO questions, enter a "1" if the answer is "yes" and a "0" if the answer is "no." For multiple choice questions enter the <u>number</u> of the best answer in the specified place. Whenever a date is to be given, the last two digits of the year should be given and, when called for, the number of the month. For example, September 1960 would be entered as "09/60." The numbers in brackets underneath the answer space represent column numbers on an 80column punch card. Directions for transferring the handrecorded answers onto punch cards are provided in Part Two of these instructions. Descriptive or explanatory responses should be typed on a separate piece of paper with appropriate reference to the question being answered.

### Explanation of Terms Used in Form I-40

-626-

<u>Respondent Account I.D. Code</u>: The eight-digit respondent Account I.D. Code number from the accompanying "List of Accounts."

<u>Bank's Account Number</u>: The identification number that the bank itself uses for the account, as given to the Study on Form I-4, and as shown on the "List of Accounts."

#### Part Two: <u>Data-Preparation Instructions and Record Layout</u> for <u>Punch Cards</u>

A computer-processable response to Form I-40 is to be submitted on 80-column punched cards along with the completed questionnaire forms. One card per account is to be punched for Form I-40, questions 3-17.

To aid the preparation of the computer-processable response, the following pages contain a data-element list for I-40, a layout form showing the format to be used for the punched cards and shipping instructions for sending data to the Institutional Investor Study.

Technical questions regarding the preparation of punched cards for Form I-40 should be directed to:

Mr. Richard B. Hunt 202-755-1152.

## -627-

•

.

### FORM 1-40 BANK EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENT ACCOUNT QUE STIONNAIRE DATA-ELEMENT LIST

.

	Item Name and Number	From	Го	Positions	Remarks
3.	Respondent Account 1.D. Code	1	8	8	
4.	Date this account was established				
[	with your bank (month)	9	10	2	*
L	(year)	11	12	2	*
5.	(a) Minimum amount of investment		1		
1	income	13	13	1	
5.	(b) Minimum amount of capital		[	[	
	gains	14	14	1	
5.	(c) Maximum amount of investment				
	income	15	15	1	
5.	(d) Maximum amount of capital			1	
	gains	16	16	1	
6.	Market value of total assets in				[
	endowment	17	26	10	*
	Date of valuation (month),	27	28	2	*
1	(year)	29	30	2	*
7.	Remainder of total endowment's		T		
	assets managed by bank	31	31	1	
8.	Percentage of total endowment				
	assets represented by other				
í	accounts	32	33	2	*
9.	(a) Other Banks	34	34	1	
9.	(b) Life Insurance Companies	35	35	ī	
9.	(c) Investment Advisers	36	36	ī	
9.	(d) Internal Management by			_	
	the Educational Institution	37	37	1	
9.	(e) Other (specify)	38	38	ī	
10.	(a) Payment Restrictions	39	39	1	
10.	(b) Dependence of Restrictions			-	
[	upon Payment Size	40	40	1	
11.	(a) Withdrawal Restrictions	41	41	1	
11.	(b) Dependence of Restrictions	-		_	
	upon Withdrawal Size	42	42	1	
12.	Termination and Transfer				<u> </u>
1	Restrictions	43	43	1	
13.	Performance Impairment by				
[ ·	Customers' Restrictions	44	44	1	
14.	(a) The bank	45	45	1	
14.	(b) Educational institution	46	46	ī	
14.	(c) Agent of educational			-	1
1	institution	47	47	1	
15.2	Frequency of investment rate of	~			
	return calculation	48	48	1	
16.	Frequency of formal review by				
	account manager	49	49	1.1	
17.	Frequency of Detailed Reports	50	50	1	
h	Blank	51	77	27	Blank
	IIS Card Code	78	80	3	Always "401"

\* Right justify and precede with zeros.

Application Form I-40		- bý Doty	Form SEC-586 (3-67)
	20. Minimum amount of investment income 25. Maximum amount of investment lacome 26. Maximum amount of capital gains 26. Market value of total assets in endowment	Date of valuation (month)         Date of valuation (month)         " (year)         1. Remainder of fniral endowment's assets managed by have the second state of the second sta	Always "401"
99999999999999999 12345670910[5]575	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	BLAN 999999999999999999999999999999999999	
8 8 8 9 9 9 3 9 9 9 9 9 9	99999999999999	2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	

658

# -629-

# FORM I-40

# BANK EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENT ACCOUNT QUESTIONNAIRE

.

1.	Name	of respondent bank	- <u> </u>
2.		s account number iven in Form I-4]	
3.		ndent Account I.D. Code e "List of Accounts"]	[1-8]
4.	your in a	this <u>account</u> was established with bank. If your bank has been involved merger enter the date the <u>account</u> stablished with any predecessor	,
	Junki		Month Year [9-10] [11-12]
5.	wheth endow	ere a policy or requirement, er formal or informal, for the ment of which this account is t regarding:	
	(a.)	The minimum amount of investment income (in the form of interest, dividends and rent) that must be expended per year? If "Yes" enter "1"; if "No" enter "0."	[13]
	(b.)	The minimum amount of capital gains (realized or unrealized) or principal that must be expended per year? If "Yes" enter "1"; if "No" enter "0."	[14]
	(c.)	The maximum amount of investment income (in the form of interest, dividends am rent) that may be expended per year? "Yes" enter "1"; if "No" enter "0."	

- (d) The maximum amount of capital gains realized or unrealized) or principal that may be expended per year? If "Yes" enter "1"; if "No" enter "0."
- Market value of total assets in the entire educational institution's endowment (of which this account may only be a part) as of the most recent valuation date. Enter whole dollars, omit cents.

Date of valuation

- 7. If the market value of the account's assets are less than the educational institution's total endowment assets, are some or all the remainder of the total endowment's assets managed by your bank in one or more other accounts. Enter "1" if "Yes"; a "0" if "No."
- The percentage of total endowment assets represented by these other accounts (excluding this account) is to the nearest whole percent.
- 9. If a portion of the total endowment's assets are managed outside your bank, to the extent that the account manager is aware of the identify of the endowment's other managers, indicate the number of separate managing firms within each type. If you have no knowledge of the existence of any such managing firms of a particular type, enter a "9."
  - (a) Other banks

(b) Life insurance companies

(continued on next page)

[17-26] / Month Year [27-28] [29-30]

[16]

[31]

[32-33]

[34]

[35]

- (c) Investment advisers
- (d) Internal management by the educational institution
- (e) Other (specify)
- 10. (a) Are there contractual or other restrictions with respect to the frequency with which payments may be made by the client into the account? (e.g., payments are accepted only on valuation dates.) Enter "l" if "Yes"; a "0" if "No."
  - (b) If your answer to 10(a) above is "Yes," does the applicability of these restrictions depend upon the size of the payment? Enter "1" if "Yes"; a "0" if "No."

If your answer to 10(a) above is "Yes," describe the restrictions on a separate sheet of paper.

- 11. (a) Are there contractual or other restrictions with respect to the frequency with which a portion of the fund's assets may be withdrawn from the bank? Enter "1" if "Yes"; a "0" if "No."
  - (b) If your answer to ll(a) above is "Yes," does the applicability of these restrictions depend upon the size of the withdrawal? Enter "1" if "Yes"; a "0" if "No."

If your answer to ll(a) above is "Yes," describe the restrictions on a separate sheet of paper.

[36]

[37]

[38]

[40]

[39]

[41]

[42]

12. Are there termination charges, delay provisions (other than normal administrative proceedings) or other restrictions which would limit the client's ability to terminate or transfer this account on demand if he so desired? Enter "1" if "Yes"; a "0" if "No."

> If your answer is "Yes," on a separate sheet of paper, briefly describe the nature of these provisions estimating the normal period of time in which the client could reasonably expect to withdraw or transfer all of the account's assets if he so desired.

13. (a) Are there restrictions upon portfolio composition, trading practices, brokerage allocation or individual investment selections (including those described in Form I-20) imposed by the customer which the account manager feels has impaired the bank's performance record as manager of this fund during any period since January 1, 1965?

> In judging whether the bank's investment performance has been impaired, compare the actual situation with the performance the account manager believes the bank could have attained had the bank been delegated complete freedom over investment decisions, including selection of brokers and markets.

Enter "1" if "Yes"; a "0" if "No."

(b) If your answer to 13(a) is "Yes," on a separate sheet of paper, describe these restrictions and indicate the time period(s)

(continued on next page)

# [43]

[44]

between January 1, 1965 and December 31, 1969 during which the restrictions were in effect. If any of these restrictive provisions exist in written form, append a copy.

- 14. Entering "1" for "Yes"; "0" for "No"; and "2" for "don't know," in the spaces provided, indicate whether your bank, the educational institution or its agent measure the investment performance (or rate of return) of this account.
  - (a) The bank
  - (b) Educational institution
  - (c) Agent of educational institution
- 15.1. If the investment rate of return is calculated for this account periodically submit these calculations on a separate sheet of paper for each period since January 1, 1965 for which such calculations are available. If these are contained in prepared reports, copies of such reports may be enclosed as a substitute.
- 15.2. If the investment rate of return is being calculated, it is so calculated:

[48]

[45]

[46]

[47]

# <u>Code</u>

- 1 for each time interval between valuation dates
- 2 less frequently than "1"
- 3 more frequently than "1"

If payments are accepted into the account or withdrawals are made from the account at dates other than valuation dates, describe on a separate sheet of paper precisely how these payments and withdrawals are handled in the calculation of the rate of return.

[49]

[50]

16. This account is reviewed by its account manager:

# <u>Code</u>

- 1 weekly or more frequently
- 2 monthly
- 3 quarterly
- 4 annually
- 5 less frequently than annually
- 6 other (specify)
- 7 this account has never been reviewed.
- 17. How often does the account's manager submit detailed reports (not simply summaries or confirmations of transactions) about the investments of the plan to the client? Enter code in space at right.

## Code

- 1 daily
- 2 weekly
- 3 bi-weekly
- 4 monthly
- 5 quarterly
- 6 semi-annually
- 7 annually
- 8 other (specify)
- 9 detailed reports are not submitted.

BUREAU OF THE BUDGET APPROVAL NO. 71-S69047

# FORM I-42

#### LIST OF ACCOUNTS

#### AND

# SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORMS 1-42, 1-3, 1-20, 1-21, 1-24, 1-25 AND 1-26

### SELF-ADMINISTERED EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENTS

You are to complete one copy of Form I-42, Part A, as directed in the Instructions for Form I-42, Part A. In addition, you are to complete one copy of Form I-42, Part B, and one copy of each of the other forms listed above for each "account" of your endowment described below. The descriptions are taken from the completed returns your institution filed to our screening questionnaire. (A copy of your filing is attached.) Please note that the name of your institution should be entered whenever one of the forms calls for "Name of Respondent."

When completing a form for an account be sure to use the Respondent  $\underline{Account}$  I.D. Code number specified below next to the description.

DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNT (From Your Previous Response) RESPONDENT ACCOUNT I.D. CODE

ACCOUNT MANAGER MARKET VALUE OF ACCOUNT ASSETS

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM I-42, PART A SELF-ADMINISTERED EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENTS

Part One of these instructions specifies the information to be reported on Form I-42, Part A. Part A of Form I-42 is to be completed for the educational institution listed below:

Name of Institution:

Respondent I.D. Code: \_\_\_\_

Whenever the <u>Respondent I.D. Code</u> is required, be sure to use the number which is given here. <u>This number will be</u> <u>used on only Part A of Form I-42</u>. If additional copies of Form I-42, Part A, are needed, they may be reproduced by any convenient method.

A computer-processable record of completed Form I-42, Part A, in the form of punched cards should be submitted, as well as a response in written form. (This requirement does not apply to Table I, for which a completed copy of the table will be sufficient.) Data-preparation instructions and a record layout are given in Part Two of these instructions.

SHOULD THE PERSON COMPLETING FORM 1-42, PART A, HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE INTERPRETATION OF THE DIRECTIONS THAT FOLLOW, CALL (COLLECT) MARK KEARNS AT (202) 755-1640 OR, IF HE IS UNAVAILABLE, KEITH JOHNSON AT (202) 755-1597.

-636-

## Part One: Specification of Information to be Supplied

## Definitions:

The following definitions are of general applicability to Form I-42, Part A, and related forms. More limited definitions are given in proximity to the items to which they relate.

<u>Endowment</u> is used in Form I-42, Part A, to include both legally expendable and nonexpendable funds. This includes funds not legally expendable ("true endowment") and legally expendable funds which the institution has chosen to treat for the time being as permanent invested funds ("quasi-endowment").

<u>Investment Committee</u> is used in Form I-42, Part A, to include any committee which has been delegated authority over the investment of your institution's endowment funds <u>even though</u> some other group (<u>e.g.</u>, board of trustees or directors) may have ultimate responsibility for the investments of the institution.

<u>Investment Department</u> - means that division or group of persons within the educational institution's organization which makes day-to-day purchase, sale or hold decisions for the institution's securities portfolio, <u>even</u> <u>though</u> some other person or group has ultimate responsibility over investments. For example, if a committee of investment officers makes only portfolio recommendations and these recommendations are seldom if ever overruled by a group with ultimate authority, the committee of investment officers and its staff <u>is</u> the investment department for our purposes.

667

~637-

### Directions for Entering Answers

Enter all numerical answers in the space provided along the right hand margin. For all YES/NO questions, enter a "1" if the answer is "yes" and a "0" if the answer is "no." For multiple choice questions enter the <u>number</u> of the best answer in the specified place. Whenever a date is to be given, the last two digits of the year should be given and, when called for, the number of the month. For example, September 1960 would be entered as "09/60." The numbers in brackets underneath the answer space represent column numbers on an 80column punch card. Directions for transferring the handrecorded answers onto punch cards are provided in Part Two of these instructions. Descriptive or explanatory responses should be typed on a separate sheet of paper with appropriate reference to the question being answered.

Unless otherwise specified, all answers should be as of December 31, 1969.

#### Part Two: Data-Preparation Instructions and Record Layout

A computer-processable response to Form I-42, Part A, (except for Table I) is to be submitted on 80-column punched cards along with the completed questionnaire forms. One card is to be punched for Form I-42, Part A, questions 1 - 13.

To aid in the preparation of the computer-processable response, the following pages contain a data-element list for I-42, Part A, a layout form showing the format to be used for the punched cards and shipping instructions for sending data to the Institutional Investor Study.

Technical questions regarding the preparation of punched cards for Form I-42, Part A, should be directed to:

Mr. Richard B. Hunt (202) 755-1152.

# DATA-ELEMENT LIST FORM 1-42, PART A

<b>ITEM</b>	NAME AND NUMBER	FROM	TO	POSITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Respondent I.D. Code	1	8	8	
2(a)	Realized capital gains and/or principal?	9	10	2	*
2(b)	Income from endowment	11	12	2	*
3(a)	Minimum amount of investment income	13	13	1	
3(b)	Minimum amount of capital gains	14	14	1	
3(c)	Maximum amount of investment income	15	15	1	
3(d)	Maximum amount of capital gains	16	16	1	
4.	Investment committee	17	17	1	
5.	Outside supervision of investment department	18	18	1	
6(a)	Fundamental approach to security evaluation	19	19	1	
6(b)	Technical approach to security evaluation	20	20	1	
6(c)	Economic outlook approach to security evaluation	21	21	1	
6(d)	Other (explain)	22	22	1	
7(a)	Information purchased via commission dollars	23	23	1	
7(b)	Information furnished on a contractual basis	24	24	l	

\* Right justify and precede with zeros.

.

-640-

Form 1-42, Part A (Continued)

ITEM	NAME AND NUMBER	FROM	TO	POSITIONS	REMARKS
7(c)	Information received from research organizations other than B/D's or I/A's	25	25	1	·
7(d)	Direct contact with security issuers	26	26	1	
7(e)	Financial statements of issuers	27	27	1	
7(£)	Others (explain)	28	28	1	
8(a)	Securities recommended for purchase	29	29	1	
8(b)	Securities recommended for sale	30	30	1	
8(c)	Securities recommended for hold	31	31	1	
9.	Number of securities analysts	32	32	1	
10.	Coverage of specific industries	33	33	1	
12.	Number of advanced degrees	34	34	1	
13.	Personal contact with issuers	35	35	1	
	BLANK	36	77	42	
11S (	Öde	78	80	3	always

.

	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		"always 421"	
240	29			×
2 9 9 2 9 9	20			. Sheet
; w	20		•	<u>د</u>
2.00 2.00	2 2 2			
	20	. •	· · ·.	
é é é	20		•	.  .
	200	. 1.	•	
	223			li
<b>6</b>	20	1		·z
40 40	2 2	· ·		5
. 0. 0.	8 G 2 G	1	•	11
<b>6</b>	8.0		• · · •	
	5.0		· · · ·	
<u>م</u>	8.00			.  .
<u>م</u>	202			
	20			
<u>د</u>	2 2 2			Date
. e.	4:0 4:0		<u>L E A V E B L A N K</u>	
S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	5.00		•	
ເມ ເມ	22		• ·	
ω.	± 00			
9 9	2 2 2		•	
9	2.0	.		
φ.	222		· .	
9	29			
9	¥ 00			-
2	30	12.	Advanced degrees Personal contact with issuers	-
<u>s</u>	2.0	10,-	Securities analysts Coverage of specific industries	-
<u>ω</u>	2 Q Z Z	<u> </u>	Securities recommended for hold	-
<u>ب</u>	80	18(b)	Securities recommended for sale	
<u>د</u>	30	7( <u>f</u> ) 8(a)	Others Securities recommended for purchase	-+
<u>به</u>	22 22 22	17(e)	Financial stateements	-1 1
<u>م</u>	299	17(8)	Information received Contact with security issuers	- 2
ŝ	20	7{2	Information furnished -contractual basis Information received	-  ' '
<u>ل</u>	2 2 2	6(d) 7(a)	Other Information purchased-commission dollars	-
<u>م</u>	2 20	6(b) 6(c)	Technical approach-evaluation Economic outlook approach-evaluation	_
<u>ده</u>	30	6(a)	rundamental approach-security evaluation	-
9 9	20	4. 5. 6(a)	Maximum capital gains Investment committee Supervision of investment department Fundamental approach-security evaluation	_
9 ()	<b>20</b>	. 13(0)	Maximum capital gains	-
ω		- <u>3(b)</u> - <u>3(c)</u>	Maximum Investment Income	<u>-i.)</u>
<u>م</u>	59 79	3(a) 3(b)	Minimum amount investment income Minimum capital gains Maximum investment income	- A
<u>.</u>	<b>ಪ</b> ಅ	2(b)	Income from endowment	
<u>.</u>	- <del>2</del>	2( <u>a</u> )	Capital gains and/or principal	-  [7]
9.	φ. ω.			Part .
s.	~ 6	1.	Respondent I.D. Code	
9	- W	·  , ·	Persendent I. D. Code	11
0	+ 40 - 40	1.		
Ω Ω	ັບ		•	1 1 1
۵	νuo	1	-641-	Application

# FORM I-42 Part A

### THIS PART IS TO BE COMPLETED FOR THE INSTITUTION AS A WHOLE

Name of Institution: 1. Respondent I.D. Code: [1-8] 2. Approximately what percentage (to the nearest whole percent) of your 1968-69 fiscal year's current funds revenues (or sources of educational income) came from endowment investment in the form of: A. Realized capital gains and/or principal? [9-10] Interest, dividends, etc. and other в. income from endowment? [11-12] Some contend that (i) everything except 3. dividends and interest is principal and (ii) principal must never be invaded, leading to the conclusion that appreciation in the value of securities may not be spent. Is there a policy or requirement, whether formal or informal, for your endowment funds regarding: The minimum amount of investment Α. income (in the form of interest, dividends, etc.) that must be expended in a year? (If "yes," enter "1"; if "no," enter "0.") [13] в. The minimum amount of capital gains (realized or unrealized) or principal that must be expended in a year? (If "yes," enter "1"; if "no," enter "0.") [14]

672

c.	The maximum amount of investment income
	(in the form of interest, dividends,
	etc.) that may be expended in a year?
	(If "yes," enter "1"; if "no," enter
	"0,")

c.) that may be expended in a year? f "yes," enter "1"; if "no," enter [15]

D. The maximum amount of capital gains (realized or unrealized) or principal that may be expended in a year? (If "yes," enter "l"; if "no," enter "0.")

If "yes" to to 3A, 3B, 3C or 3D, explain on a separate sheet of paper.

- 4. Does your institution have an "investment committee" in addition to your board of trustees? If "yes," enter "1"; if "no," enter "0."
- 5. Does your institution use a person or firm not associated with it to evaluate or supervise the endowment's investment department. If "yes," enter "1"; if "no," enter "0."

[18]

[17]

[16]

For questions 6 and 7 the following response codes should be used:

# Code

- 1 very important, always used
- 2 important, used often but not always
- 3 somewhat important, used sometimes but not frequently
- 4 not important, used only infrequently or rarely
- 5 unimportant, never used.

6. The purpose of this question is to obtain information about the security evaluation process that the Investment Department currently uses in making decisions about which securities to purchase or sell. For each of the approaches to security evaluation listed below, assign the numeric code which <u>best</u> indicates the importance of that approach to the security evaluation process in the department.

## Approaches to security evaluation

- A. Fundamental approach -- analysis and projection of corporate earnings plays the central role.
- B. Technical approach -- technical analysis of market action is the central factor.
- C. Economic outlook approach -- the projection and interpretation of various aggregate economic series and indicators (such as the money supply, GNP, etc.) plays the central role.
- D. Other (explain).

7. The purpose of this question is to obtain information about the extent to which the Investment Department currently utilizes various external sources for securities research and information. For each of the external sources of information and recommendations listed below, assign the code number which <u>best</u> describes your utilization of that source in making decisions about which securities to purchase or sell.

External information sources.

A. Information and recommendations from broker-dealers purchased via commission dollars.

[23]

[19]

[20]

[21]

[22]

B. Information and recommendations purchased from investment advisers on a continuing or contractual basis.

[24]

	C. Information and recommendations received from other research organiza- tions not included above (with or with- out compensation).			
		[25]		
	D. Direct contact with security issuers	[26]		
	E. Financial statements of issuers.	[27]		
	F. Others (explain).	[28]		
8.	Does the Investment Department use a list of securities which are approved (recommended) for purchase, sale or hold? Enter a "1" for "yes"; and a "0" for "no" for each category.			
	A. Purchase	[29]		
	B. Sale			
		[30]		
	C. Hold	[31]		
9.	How many investment research analysts (securites analysts) does the Investment Department have? (Number of persons.)			
		[32]		
10.	Is each analyst responsible for covering issuers in one or more specific industries? Enter "1" for "yes"; and "0" for "no."			
11.	If the answer to question 10 was "no," describe briefly on a separate sheet of paper how issuers are allocated among analysts.			
12.	How many of the Investment Department's research analysts have advanced degrees in law, business or related fields (e.g. MBA, LLB).			
		[34]		

XX. B

[35]

Code	Percentage		
1	0- 20		
2	20- 40		
3	40- 60		
4	60- 80		
5	80-100		

.

14. On a separate sheet of paper, explain briefly why your institution has chosen to have its funds administered internally, rather than by an outside manager such as a bank, life insurance company or investment counseling firm.

# Instructions for Form I-42, Table I

Complete Form I-42, Table I, showing the number of (a) officers, directors and highly compensated employees, and (b) other employees who spend some or all of their time in securities investment, supervisory or support activities as of December 31, 1964 and 1969. If a person is engaged only part-time in the securities investment operation, or his time is split among the several investment functions depicted in Table I, apportion his time as accurately as possible to the specified functions. In furnishing information concerning other employees, exclude officers. A "highly compensated employee" is any employee earning at least \$12,000 per year.

······································	INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR STUDY SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION • WASHINGTON, D C 205							
	ad instructions before p	oreparing form. Pleas	e print or type.)					
(a) Respondent I D. Code	(b) Name of Respondent							
	NUMBER OF PERSONS							
EMPLOYMENT CATEGORY	Officers, Directors and Highly Compensated Employees		Other Employees					
	Dec. 31, 1964	Dec. 31, 1969	Dec. 31, 1964	Dec. 31, 1969				
1. Account Supervisors and Portfolio Managers				<u> </u>				
2. Economic Research Staff				4				
3. Investment Research Staff			, ·					
1. Professional Traders								
5. Clerical, Secretarial								
Executives (not included above)								
7. Other								
TOTAL PERSONNEL OF INVESTMENT DEPARTMENT		+	·	1				

-

.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM I-42, PART B

### SELF\_ADMINISTERED EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENTS

Part One of these instructions specifies the information to be reported on Form I-42, Part B. One copy of Part B of Form I-42 is to be completed for each of the separately managed funds as specified in the accompanying "List of Accounts." If additional copies of Form I-42, Part B, are needed, they may be reproduced by any convenient method.

A computer-processable record of completed Form I-42, Part B, in the form of punched cards should be submitted, as well as a response in written form. Data-preparation instructions and a record layout are given in Part Two of these instructions.

SHOULD THE PERSON COMPLETING FORM 1-42, PART B, HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE INTERPRETATION OF THE DIRECTIONS THAT FOLLOW, CALL (COLLECT) MARK KEARNS AT (202) 755-1640 OR, IF HE IS UNAVAILABLE, KEITH JOHNSON AT (202) 755-1597. Part One: Specification of Information to be Supplied

### Definitions

The following definitions are of general applicability to Form I-42, Part B, and related forms. More limited definitions are given in proximity to the items to which they relate.

Endowment is used in Form I-42, Part B, to include both legally expendable and nonexpendable funds. This includes funds not legally expendable ("true endowment") and legally expendable funds which the institution has chosen to treat for the time being as permanent invested funds ("quasiendowment").

<u>Investment Committee</u> is used in Form I-42, Part B, to include any committee which has been delegated authority over the investment of your institution's endowment funds <u>even though</u> some other group (e.g., board of trustees or directors) may have ultimate responsibility for the investments of the institution.

<u>Investment Department</u> means that division or group of persons within the educational institution's organization which makes day-to-day purchase, sale or hold decisions for the institution's securities portfolio, <u>even though</u> some other person or group has ultimate responsibility over investments. For example, if a committee of investment officers makes only portfolio recommendations and these recommendations are seldom if ever overruled by a group with ultimate authority, the committee of investment officers and its staff <u>is</u> the investment department for our purposes.

#### Directions for Entering Answers

Enter all numerical answers in the space provided along the right-hand margin. For all YES/NO questions, enter a "1" if the answer is "yes" and a "0" if the answer is "no." For multiple choice questions enter the <u>number</u> of the best answer in the specified place. Whenever a date is to be given, the last two digits of the year should be given and, when called for, the number of the month. For example, September 1960 would be entered as "09/60/" The numbers in brackets underneath the answer space represent column numbers on an 80-column punch card. Directions for transferring the hand-recorded answers onto punch cards are provided in Part Two of these instructions. Descriptive or explanatory responses should be typed on a separate sheet of paper with appropriate reference to the question being answered.

Unless otherwise specified, all answers should be as of December 31, 1969.

# Part Two: <u>Data-Preparation Instructions and Record Layout</u> for Punch Cards

A computer-processable response to Form I-42, Part B, is to be submitted on 80-column punched cards along with the completed questionnaire forms. One card per account is to be punched for Form I-42, Part B, questions 1 - 14.

To aid the preparation of the computer-processable response, the following pages contain a data-element list for Form I-42, Part B, a layout form showing the format to be used for the punched cards and shipping instructions for sending data to the Institutional Investor Study.

Technical questions regarding the preparation of punched cards for Form I-42, Part B, should be directed to:

Mr. Richard B. Hunt (202) 755-1152.

# DATA-ELEMENT LIST FORM I-42, PART B

1. Respondent Account I.D. Code				
	1	8	8	
2. Degree of investment authority	9	9	1	
3. Number of parties to consult prior				
to execution of trades	10	11	2	*
4. Investment restrictions	12	12	1	
5. Review by Investment Department	13	13	1	
6. Detailed investment reports	14	14	1	
7(a) Educational institution measures investment performance	15	15	1	
7(b) Agent of educational institution				
measures investment performance	16	16	1	
8.2 Investment rate of return	17	17	1	
9. Market value of total assets	18	27	10	*
Month of valuation	28	29	2	*
Year of valuation	30	31	2	*
10. Valuation of common stock	32	32	1	
11. Valuation of U.S. Government				
securities	33	33	1	
12. Valuation of long-term private	- /			
debt	34	34	1	
13. Valuation of mortgage loans	35	35	1	
14. Valuation of real estate	36	36	1	
BLANK	37	77	41	
IIS Code	78	80	3	always "42
N. S.				

\* Right justify and precede with zeros.
FORM 1-42	MULTIPLE-CARD LAYOUT FO	RM .	Form SEC-586 (3-	-67)
PART B	bý	Date Job No	a Sheer No	
-652- 1. Respondent Account I.D. Code 2. Degree of investment authority 3. Parties to consult prior to trades 4. Investment reports 6. Detailed investment reports 6. Detailed investment reports 7.6 Mediational institution 8.2 Investment rate of return 8.2 Investment rate of return 9. Market value of total assets	9. Month of valuation 9. Year of valuation 10. Year of common.stock 12. Valuation of Government securities 12. Valuation of morteare Jana 14. Valuation of real estate 14. Valuation of real estate	지 N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	alwave "422"	
9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	99999999999999999999999999999999999999	8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	

### FORM I-42 Part B

### THIS PART IS TO BE COMPLETED FOR EACH ACCOUNT SPECIFIED IN THE "LIST OF ACCOUNTS"

Name of Institution:

- 1. Respondent Account I.D. Code: [from "List of Accounts"] [1-8]
- Indicate by entering the appropriate code number, the degree of investment authority possessed by the Investment Department.

Code

[9]

[10-11]

- 1 Investment Department has sole investment authority.
- 2 Investment Department has investment authority for day-to-day decisions (but must report transactions periodically) and follows a general policy set down by the institution (board of trustees or other group with ultimate authority).
- 3 Investment Department must consult with other parties prior to execution of (some or ali) trades but is seldom overruled (less than ten percent of the time).
- 3. If you answered "3" to question 2, the number of such other parties is

4. Are there restrictions upon portfolio composition, trading practices, brokerage allocation or individual investment selections (including those described in Form I-20) which the Investment Department feels has impaired its performance record as manager of this account during any period since January 1, 1965?

[continued on next page]

In judging whether the Investment Department's investment performance has been impaired, compare the actual situation with the performance the Investment Department could have attained had it been delegated complete freedom over investment decisions, including selection of brokers and markets.

If "yes," enter a "1"; if "no," enter a "0".

If "yes," on a separate sheet of paper, describe these restrictions and indicate the time period(s) between January 1, 1965 and December 31, 1969, during which the restrictions were in effect. If any of these policies exist in written form, append a copy.

5. This account is reviewed by the Investment Department (enter code).

Code

- 1 weekly
- 2 monthly
- 3 quarterly
- 4 annually
- 5 less frequently than annually
- 6 other (specify)
- 7 this account has never been reviewed.
- 6. How often does the Investment Department submit detailed reports (not simply summaries or confirmations of transactions) about the investments of the endowment to the board of trustees or other group with ultimate authority? Enter code in space at right.

Code

[14]

[12]

[13]

1	daily
2	weekly
3	bi-weekly
4	monthly
5	quarterly
6	semi-annually
7	annually
8	other (specify)
9	detailed reports are not submitted.

the spaces provided, indicate whether the educational institution or its agent measure the investment performance (or rate of return) of this account. educational institution (a) [15] agent of educational institution (Ъ) [16] 8.1. If the investment rate of return is calculated for this account periodically submit these calculations on a separate sheet of paper for each period since January 1, 1965 for which such calculations are available. If these are contained in prepared reports, copies of such reports may be enclosed as a substitute. 8.2. If the investment rate of return is being calculated, it is so calculated [17] Code for each time interval between 1 valuation dates 2 less frequently than "1" 3 more frequently than "1" If payments are accepted into the account or withdrawals are made from the account at dates other than valuation dates, describe on a separate sheet of paper precisely how these payments and withdrawals are handled in the calculation of the rate of return. 9. Market value of total assets in the entire educational institution's endowment (of which this account may only be a part) as of the most recent valuation date. Enter whole dollars, omit cents. [18-27] Date of valuation

Entering "1" for "yes," and "0" for "no" in

7.

Month Year

[28-29] [30-31]

Use	the	e codes below for questions 10 to 14.	
	1 2 3 4 5 6	monthly (or more frequently) quarterly semi-annually annually less frequently than annually never	
NOTE	:	Market valuations for our purposes are those valuations determined by the use of market price quotations or a market approximation method which takes into account changes in interest and dividend rates.	
10.		ne frequency at which the common stock of this	[32]
11.	86	ne frequency at which the U.S.Government ecurities in this account are valued at arket.	[33]
12.		ne frequency at which the long term private abt in this account is valued at market.	[34]
13.	T] ad	ne frequency at which mortgage loans of this coount are valued at market.	[35]
14.		ne frequency at which real estate owned by the count is valued at market.	[36]

.

•

.

Bureau of the Budget Approval No. 71-S69046

#### FORM 1-43

LIST OF ACCOUNTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORMS I-43, I-3, I-20, I-21, I-24, I-25 AND I-26

EXTERNALLY MANAGED EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENTS

You are to complete one copy of Form I-43, Part A, as directed in the Instructions for Form I-43. In addition, you are to complete one copy of Form I-43, Part B, and one copy of each of the other forms listed above for each "account" of your endowment described below. The descriptions are taken from the completed returns your institution filed to our screening questionnaire. (A copy of your filing is attached.) Please note that the name of your institution should be entered whenever one of the forms calls for "Name of Respondent."

When completing a form for an account be sure to use the Respondent Account I.D. Code number specified below next to the description.

DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNT (From Your Previous Response)

RESPONDENT ACCOUNT I.D. CODE

ACCOUNT MANAGER MARKET VALUE OF ACCOUNT ASSETS

### -658-

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM 1-43, PART A

### EXTERNALLY MANAGED EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENTS

Part One of these instructions specifies the information to be reported on Form I-43, Part A. Part A of Form I-43 is to be completed for the educational institution listed below:

Name of Institution

Respondent I.D. Code

When the <u>Respondent I.D. Code</u> is required, be sure to use the number which is given here.

A computer-processable record of completed Form I-43, Part A, in the form of punched cards should be submitted, as well as a response in written form. Data-preparation instructions and a record layout are given in Part Two of these instructions. If additional copies of Form I-43, Part A, are needed, they may be reproduced by any convenient method.

SHOULD THE PERSON COMPLETING FORM 1-43, PART A, HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE INTERPRETATION OF THE DIRECTIONS THAT FOLLOW, CALL (COLLECT) MARK KEARNS AT (202) 755-1640 OR, IF HE IS UNAVAILABLE, KEITH JOHNSON AT (202) 755-1597. Part One: Specification of Information to be Supplied

#### **Definitions**

The following definitions are of general applicability to Form I-43 and related forms. More limited definitions are given in proximity to the items to which they relate.

Endowment is used in Form I-43 to include both legally expendable and nonexpendable funds. This includes funds not legally expendable ("true endowment") and legally expendable funds which the institution has chosen to treat for the time being as permanent invested funds ("quasiendowment").

<u>Investment Committee</u> is used in Form I-43 to include any committee which has been delegated authority over the investment of your institution's endowment funds <u>even</u> <u>though</u> some other group (e.g., board of trustees or directors) may have ultimate responsibility for the investments of the institution.

<u>Manager(s)</u> means the investment firm(s), bank(s) or other investment adviser(s) which makes day-to-day decisions on the purchase, sale or holding of securities, <u>even though</u> some other group or person may have ultimate responsibility for the endowment funds. For example, if an investment adviser makes only portfolio recommendations and these recommendations are seldom if ever overruled by a group with ultimate authority, the investment adviser <u>is</u> the manager for our purposes.

### Directions for Entering Answers

Enter all numerical answers in the space provided along the right-hand margin. For all YES/NO questions, enter a "1" if the answer is "yes" and a "0" if the answer is "no." For multiple choice questions enter the <u>number</u> of the best answer in the specified place. Whenever a date is to be given, the last two digits of the year should be given and, when called for, the number of the month. For example, September 1960 would be entered as "09/60." The numbers in brackets underneath the answer space represent column numbers on an 80-column punch card. Directions for transferring the hand-recorded answers onto punch cards are provided in Part Two of these instructions. Descriptive or explanatory responses should be typed on a separate sheet of paper with appropriate reference to the question being answered. Unless otherwise specified, answers should be as of December 31, 1969. A computer-processable response to Form I-43, Part A, is to be submitted on 80-column punched cards along with the completed questionnaire forms. One card is to be punched for Form I-43, Part A, questions 1 - 6.

To aid in the preparation of the computer-processable response, the following pages contain a data-element list for I-43, Part A, a layout form showing the format to be used for the punched cards and shipping instructions for sending data to the Institutional Investor Study

Technical questions regarding the preparation of punched cards for Form I-43, Part A, should be directed to:

Mr. Richard B. Hunt (202) 755-1152.

### Form I-43 Part A Data-Element List

Item Na	ame and Number	From	То	Positions	Remarks
1.	Respondent I. D. Code	1	8	8	
2. (a)	Revenues realized from capital gains and/or principal	9	10	2	*
2. (b)	Revenues realized from interest, dividends, etc., and other incomefrom endowment	11	12	2	*
3. (a)	Minimum amount of investment income that must be expended per year	13	13	1	
3. (b)	Minimum amount of capital gains that must be expended per year	14	14	1	
3. (c)	Maximum amount of investment income that may be expended per year	15	15	1	
3. (d)	Maximum amount of capital gains that may be expended per year	16	16	1	
4.	Investment committee	17	17	1	
5.	Outside supervision of endowment's manager	18	18	1	
6.	Replacement or hiring of outside managers within five years	19	19	1	
	LEAVE BLANK	20	77	58	
	LIS CODE	78	80	3	Always "4

\* Right justify and precede with zeros.

mpony	SEC-115	MULTIPLE-CARD LA	YOUT FORM	Form SEC-586 (3	-67)
plication	Form I-43, Part A		Date	. Job No Sheet No	
				· · · · ·	
	I.D. Code l. and/or principal st, etc. <u>tincome</u> <u>alns</u> of manger of manger		×I ZI <i< td=""><td></td><td></td></i<>		
•	I.D: Cod and/or p est, etc. bt income at income de manage de manage		그] ¤]		1¢31
	ndent 841ns 841ns 10,11,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1		ଲା >। ≮।		Always
-662-	Respondent I.D from gains and from gains and from interest, from interest, from interest, from frat gain from f		니 - ·		A
	Revenues Revenues Minimum Minimum Minimum Maximum Coutestmer Acol datea				
	47 47 47 47 4 9 (P) 5 (P) 5 (P)				
				999999999999999999999999999	9
99 12	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	12 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 6	10 51 52 53 64 55 55 57 58 59 70 71 72 73 74 75 75 71 78 79	B0
		· .	:		
99		9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	3 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	ت

692

.

-663-

.

# FORM I-43 Part A

This	par	t is to be completed for the institution as	a whole.
Name	of	Institution	
1.	Res	pondent I.D. Code	[1-8]
2.	who cur tio	roximately what percentage (to the nearest le percent) of your 1968-69 fiscal year's rent funds revenues (or sources of educa- nal income) came from endowment investment the form of:	· ·
	Α.	Realized capital gains and/or principal?	[9-10]
	₿.	Interest, dividends, etc. and other income from endowment?	[11-12]
3.	div (ii lea	e contend that (i) everything except idends and interest is principal and ) principal must never be invaded, ding to the conclusion that appreciation the value of securities may not be spent.	
	for	there a policy or requirement, whether mal or informal, for your endowment nds regarding:	
	Α.	The minimum amount of investment income (in the form of interest, dividends, etc.) that must be expended per year? (If "yes," enter "1"; if "no," enter "0.")	 [13]
	в.	The minimum amount of capital gains (realized or unrealized) or principal that must be expended per year? (If "yes," enter "1"; if "no," enter "0.")	[14]

c.	The maximum amount of investment income (in the form of interest, dividends, etc.) that may be expended per year? (If "yes," enter "1"; if "no," enter "0.")	[15]
D.	The maximum amount of capital gains (realized or unrealized) or principal that may be expended per year? (If "yes," enter "1"; if "no," enter "0.")	[16]
	'yes" to 3A, 3B, 3C or 3D, explain on eparate sheet of paper.	
com tru:	s your institution have an "investment nittee" in addition to your board of stees? If "yes," enter "1"; if "no," er "0."	[17]
not eva man	s your institution use a person or firm associated with it or the manager to luate or supervise the endowment's ager(s)? If "yes," enter "1"; if "no," er "0."	[18]
one hire wit	your institution replaced or hired or more of its outside managers or ed such managers for the first time hin the past five years? If "yes," er "1"; if "no," enter "0."	[19]
"ye the the hir	your answer to question 6 above was s," on a separate sheet of paper, give reasons for the change indicating type of manager replaced and/or ed. (e.g., a bank was replaced by an estment adviser for better performance.) need not give the names of the managers	

-

4.

5.

6.

replaced.

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM I-43, PART B

#### EXTERNALLY MANAGED EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENTS

Part One of these instructions specifies the information to be reported on Form I-43, Part B. One copy of Part B of Form I-43 is to be completed for each of the separately managed funds as specified in the accompanying "List of Accounts." If additional copies of Form I-43, Part B, are needed, they may be reproduced by any convenient method.

A computer-processable record of completed Form I-43, Part B, in the form of punched cards should be submitted, as well as a response in written form. Data-preparation instructions and a record layout are given in Part Two of these instructions.

SHOULD THE PERSON COMPLETING FORM I-43, PART B, HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE INTERPRETATION OF THE DIRECTIONS THAT FOLLOW, CALL (COLLECT) MARK KEARNS AT (202) 755-1640 OR, IF HE IS UNAVAILABLE, KEITH JOHNSON AT (202) 755-1597.

### Part One: Specification of Information to be Supplied

#### Definitions

The following definitions are of general applicability to Form I-43 and related forms. More limited definitions are given in proximity to the items to which they relate.

<u>Manager</u> - means the investment firm, bank, insurance company or other investment adviser, or the person or committee which makes day-to-day decisions on the purchase, sale or holding of securities, <u>even though</u> some other group or person may have ultimate responsibility for the plan. For example, if an investment adviser makes only portfolio recommendations and these recommendations are seldom if ever overruled by a group with ultimate authority, the investment adviser <u>is</u> the manager for our purposes.

#### Directions for Entering Answers

Enter all numerical answers in the space provided along the right-hand margin. For all YES/NO questions, enter a "1" if the answer is "yes" and a "0" if the answer is "no." For multiple choice questions enter the <u>number</u> of the best answer in the specified place. Whenever a date is to be given, the last two digits of the year should be given and, when called for, the number of the month. For example, September 1960 would be entered as "09/60." The numbers in brackets underneath the answer space represent column numbers on an 80column punch card. Directions for transferring the handrecorded answers onto punch cards are provided in Part Two of these instructions. Descriptive or explanatory responses should be typed on a separate sheet of paper with appropriate reference to the question being answered.

Unless otherwise specified, all answers should be as of December 31, 1969.

### Part Two: <u>Data-Preparation Instructions and Record Layout</u> for Punch Cards

A computer-processable response to Form I-43, Part B, is to be submitted on 80-column punched cards along with the completed questionnaire forms. One card per account is to be punched for Form I-43, Part B, questions 1 - 18.

To aid in the preparation of the computer-processable response, the following pages contain a data-element list for Form I-43, Part B, a layout form showing the format to be used for the punched cards and shipping instructions for sending data to the Institutional Investor Study.

Technical questions regarding the preparation of punched cards for Form I-43, Part B, should be directed to:

Mr. Richard B. Hunt (202) 755-1152.

### FORM I-43 PART B DATA-ELEMENT LIST

.

Item M	Name and Number	FROM	TO	POSITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Respondent Account I.D. Code	1	8	8	
2.	Degree of account manager's investment authority	9	9	1	
3.	Number of parties to be consulted prior to trading	10	11.	2	*
4(a)	Payment restrictions	12	12	1	
4(b)	Dependence of restrictions upon size of payment	13	13	1	
5(a)	Withdrawal restrictions	14	14	1	
5(b)	Dependence of restrictions upon size of withdrawal	15	15	1	
6.	Termination and transfer restric- tions	16	16	1	
7.	Restrictions which have impaired the accounts' performance since 1965	17	17	1	
8.	Frequency of review by account manager	18	18	1	
9.	Frequency of detailed reports to source of ultimate authority	19	19	1	
10(a)	Educational institution measures accounts' rate of return	. 20	20	1	

• \* Right Justify and precede with zeros

### FORM 1-43 PART B DATA-ELEMENT LIST (continued)

Item N	ame and Number	FROM	то	POSITIONS	REMARKS
1 <b>0</b> (b)	Agent of educational institution measures accounts' rate of return	21	21	1	
10(c)	Manager	22	22	1	
12.	Frequency of rate of return				
	calculation	23	23	1	
13,	Market value of total assets in entire endowment (in whole				
	dollars)	24	33	10	*
	Date of valuation (month)	34	35	2	*
	(year)	36	37	2	*
14.	Frequency of Market valuation -Common Stock	38	38	1	
15.	Frequency of Market valuation -U.S. Covernments	39	39	1	
16.	Frequency of Market valuations -long-term private debt	40	40	1	
17.	Frequency of Market valuations -mortgage loans	41	41	1	
18.	Frequency of Market valuations -real estate	42	42	1	
	BLANK	43	77	34	BLANK
11S Co	de; Enter "431"	78	80	3	Always 431

\* Right Justify and precede with zeros

.

.



PART B This part is to be completed for each account specified in the "List of Accounts." Name of Institution: Respondent Account I.D. Code: [from "List of Accounts"] Indicate by entering the appropriate code number, the degree of investment authority possessed by the account manager. account manager has sole investment authority. account manager has investment

1.

2.

Code 1

- 2 authority for day-to-day decisions (but must report transactions periodically) and follows a general policy set down by the educational institution (board of trustees or other group with ultimate authority).
- 3 account manager must consult with other parties prior to execution of (some or all) trades but is seldom overruled (less than ten percent of the time).
- 3. If you answered "3" to question 2, the number of such other parties is
- 4. (a) Are there contractual or other restrictions with respect to the frequency with which payments may be made by the educational institution into the account? (e.g., payments are accepted only on valuation dates.) Enter "l" if "yes"; a "0" if "no."

FORM I-43

[10-11]

[1-8]

[9]

[12]

(b) If your answer to 4(a) above is "yes," does the applicability of these restrictions depend upon the size of the payment? Enter "1" if "yes"; a "0" if "no."

If your answer to 4(a) above is "yes," on a separate sheet of paper, describe the restrictions.

- 5. (a) Are there contractual or other restrictions with respect to the frequency with which a portion of the account's assets may be withdrawn? Enter "1" if "yes"; a "0" if "no."
  - (b) If your answer to 5(a) above is "yes," does the applicability of these restrictions depend upon the size of the withdrawal? Enter "1" if "yes"; a "0" if "no."

If your answer to 5(a) above is "yes," describe the restrictions on a separate sheet of paper.

6. Are there termination charges, delay provisions (other than normal administrative proceedings) or other restrictions which would limit the educational institution's ability to terminate or transfer this account on demand if it so desired? Enter "l" if "yes"; a "0" if "no."

If your answer is "yes," on a separate sheet of paper, briefly describe the nature of these provisions estimating the normal period of time in which the institution could reasonably expect to withdraw or transfer all of the account's assets if it so desired. [13]

[14]

[15]

[16]

 Are there restrictions upon portfolio composition, trading practices, brokerage allocation or individual investment selections (<u>including</u> those described in Form I-20) which the account manager feels has impaired its performance record as manager of this account during any period since January 1, 1965?

> In judging whether the manager's investment performance has been impaired, compare the actual situation with the performance the account manager could have attained had it been delegated complete freedom over investment decisions, including selection of brokers and markets.

If "yes," enter a "l"; if "no," enter a "0."

If "yes," on a separate sheet of paper, describe these restrictions and indicate the time period(s) between January 1, 1965 and September 30, 1969, during which the restrictions were in effect. If any of these policies exist in written form, append a copy.

8. This account is reviewed by the account manager (enter code)

[18]

[17]

Code

1	weekly	5	less frequently than annually
2	monthly	6	other (specify)
3	quarterly	7	this account has never been
4	annually		reviewed.

9. How often does the account manager submit detailed reports (not simply summaries or confirmations of transactions) about the investments of the endowment to the board of trustees or other group with ultimate authority? Enter code in space at right.

[19]

.

Code

10.

11.

12.

coue		
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<pre>daily weekly bi-weekly monthly quarterly semi-annually other (specify) detailed reports are not submitted.</pre>	
the educ the	ring "l" for "yes" and "0" for "no" in spaces provided, indicate whether the ational institution or its agent measure investment performance (or rate of return) his account.	
(a)	educational institution	[20]
(ъ)	agent of educational institution	[21]
(c)	manager	[22]
acco sepa 1965 thes	he investment rate of return is calculated f unt periodically, submit these calculations of rate sheet of paper for each period since Ja for which such calculations are available. e are contained in prepared reports, copies rts may be enclosed as a substitute.	on a Anuary 1, If
	he investment rate of return is being ulated, it is so calculated	[23]
Code		[23]
1	for each time interval between valuation dates	
2	less frequently than "1"	
3	more frequently than "1"	
	If payments are accepted into the account or withdrawals are made from the account at dates other than valuation dates, describe on a separate sheet of paper precisely how these payments and with- drawals are handled in the calculation of the rate of return.	

- -674-
- 13. Market value of total assets in the entire educational institution's endowment (of which this account may only be a part) as of the most recent valuation date. Enter whole dollars, omit cents.

# [24-33]

[38]

[40]

Date of valuation

Month Year [34-35] [36-37]

Use the codes below for questions 14 to 18.

- 1 monthly (or more frequently)
- 2 quarterly
- 3 semi-annually
- 4 annually
- 5 less frequently than annually

6 never

- NOTE: Market valuations for our purposes are those valuations determined by the use of market price quotations or a market approximation method which takes into account changes in interest and dividend rates.
- 14. The frequency at which the common stock of this account is valued at market
- 15. The frequency at which the U.S. Government securities in this account are valued at market
  [39]
- 16. The frequency at which the long-term private debt in this account is valued at market
- 17. The frequency at which mortgage loans of this account are valued at market
  [41]
- 18. The frequency at which real estate owned by the account is valued to market

   [42]

   [42]

BUREAU OF THE BUDGET APPROVAL NO. 71-S70008

### FORM I-44

### LIST OF ACCOUNTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORMS I-44, -3, -20, -21, -24, -25 and -26

### BANK COLLECTIVE FUND QUESTIONNAIRE

You are to complete one copy of Form I-44 and one copy of each of the other forms listed above for each collective fund account described below by the bank's account number and value of assets. The descriptions are taken from the completed returns your bank filed to our questionnaire Form I-4. Please note that the name of your bank should be entered whenever one of the forms calls for "Name of Respondent."

When completing a form for an account be sure to use the Respondent Account I.D. Code number specified below next to the description.

DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNT (From Your I-4 Response) RESPONDENT ACCOUNT I.D. CODE

BANK'S ACCOUNT MARKET VALUE OF NUMBER ACCOUNT ASSETS

### Instructions for Form I-44

#### BANK COLLECTIVE FUND QUESTIONNAIRE

Part One of these instructions describes the information to be reported in Form I-44, and the manner in which it is to be presented. Form I-44 is to be completed for each of the collective fund accounts identified in the accompanying "List of Accounts." A computer-processable record of each completed Form I-44 should be submitted as well as the manually completed forms. The computer-processable record should be in the form of punched cards.

Part Two of these instructions contains the necessary datapreparation instructions and a card record layout.

SHOULD THE PERSON COMPLETING FORM 1-44 HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE INTERPRETATION OF ANY QUESTIONS THEREIN OR OF THE DIRECTIONS THAT FOLLOW, CALL (COLLECT) JAMES HALPERN AT (202) 755-1589 OR, IF HE IS UNAVAILABLE, WILLIAM HICKS AT (202) 755-1551.

If additional copies of Form I-44 are needed, they may be reproduced in any convenient manner.

Part One: Instructions, Form I-44

### Directions for Entering Answers

Enter all numerical answers in the space provided along the right hand margin. For all YES/NO questions, enter a "1" if the answer is "yes" and a "0" if the answer is "no." For multiple choice questions enter the <u>number</u> of the best answer in the specified place. Whenever a date is to be given, the last two digits of the year should be given and, when called for, the number of the month. For example, September 1960 would be entered as "09/60." The numbers in brackets underneath the answer space represent column numbers on an 80-column punch card. Directions for transferring the hand-recorded answers onto punch cards are provided in Part Two of these instructions. Descriptive or explanatory responses should be typed on a separate sheet of paper with appropriate reference to the question being answered.

### Explanation of Terms Used in Form I-44

<u>Respondent Account I.D. Code</u>: The eight-digit respondent account I.D. code number from the accompanying "List of Accounts."

<u>Bank's Account Number</u>: The identification number that the bank itself uses for the account, as given to the Study on Form I-4, and as shown on the "List of Accounts."

<u>Participant</u>: Any account which has assets invested in the collective fund.

### Part Two: <u>Data-Preparation Instructions and</u> <u>Record Layout for Punch Cards</u>

A computer-processable response to Form I-44 is to be submitted on 80-column punched cards along with the completed questionnaire forms. One card per account is to be punched for Form I-44, questions 3-22.

To aid the preparation of the computer-processable response, the following pages contain a data-element list for Form I-44, a layout form showing the format to be used for the punched cards and shipping instructions for sending data to the Institutional Investor Study.

Technical questions regarding the preparation of punched cards for Form I-44 should be directed to:

Mr. Richard B. Hunt (202) 755-1152.

-677-

### FORM I-44 BANK COLLECTIVE FUND QUESTIONNAIRE DATA-ELEMENT LIST

-678-

Ques	tionnaire Item, Name and Number	From	То	Positions	Remarks
3.	Respondent Account I.D. Code	1	8	8	
4.	Date this fund was established with				
	your bank (month)	9	10	2	
	(year)	11	12	2	
5.	Market value of total assets in fund	13	22	10	*
	Date of valuation (month)	23	24	2	*
	(year)	25	26	2	
6(a)		27	27	1	
6(Ъ)		28	28	1	
6(c)		29	29	1	
6(d)		30	30	1	
6(e)	Foundations, endowments or other	<b>,</b>	50	*	
	tax-exempt institutions for which the	ł			
	bank is trustee	31	31	1	
6(f)			31	I	
0(1)	Foundations, endowments or other tax-				
	exempt institutions for which the				
(1)	bank is agent	32	32	1	
<u>6(g)</u>		33	33	1	
7.	Distribution policy of the fund Approximate federal income tax bracket	34	34	1	
0.		25	75		
0(-)	spread for participating accounts	35	35	1	
9(a)	Willingness of the fund to take risks	36	36	I	
9(b)	Risk evaluation of the Standard and				
107.1	Poor 500	37	37	1	
10(a)					
	accounts' assets are invested in this				.
10/11	fund	38	39	2	*
10(b)	25% to 50% of participating accounts'				
	assets are invested in this fund	40	41	2	*
10(c)	50% to 75% of participating accounts'				
	assets are invested in this fund	42	43	2	*
10(d)	More than 75% of participating				
	accounts' assets are invested in this				
	fund	44	45	2	*
<u>11.</u>	Reason for category variation in (10)	46	46	1	
12.	Number of participating accounts	47	51	5	*
13.	What percentage of participating ac-				
	counts invest in other collective				
	funds in your bank?	52	53	2	*

\* Right justify and precede with zeros

'

.

Questionnaire Item, Name and Number		From	То	Positions	Remark
14(a)	Payment restrictions	54	54	1	1
14(b)	Dependence of restrictions upon pay-	1			
	ment size	55	55	1	
15(a)	Withdrawal restrictions	56	56	1	-
15(b)	Dependence of restrictions upon				
	withdrawal size	57	57	1	
16(a)	Termination and transfer restrictions	58	58	1	
17(a)	Performance impairment by customers'	1			
	restrictions	59	59	1	
18(a)	The bank	60	60	1	
18(b)	Participant or beneficiary	61	61	1	
18(c)	Agent of participant or beneficiary	62	62	1	Ì
20.	Frequency of investment rate of return	ŀ			
	calculation	63	63	1	
21.	Frequency of review by account				
	manager	64	64	1	
22.	Frequency of detailed account reports	65	65	1	
Blank		66	77	12	Blank
	IIS Code "441"	78	80	3	Always "441"

•

.

•

	1		
·		-680-	-empony Application
- ua   ~ ua	- 9		line in
29	G	3. Respondent Account I.D. Code	§ 1
• •	+ <b>co</b>	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
<u> </u>	CO		Form
	- 9	, ,	
÷ 00			
		4. Date this fund was established with your bank (month)	1-44
1 0 0	0.5	(month) (month)	-44
: 9 ; 9		(year)	
م د ا	<b>ص</b> ه		
202	59		
5.00	29	5. Market value of total assets in fund	
Ξω .	·   2 to	· ·	
30	3 <b>10</b>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
. 0.5	2 49		
20	2 9 9		
20	20	Date of valuation (month)	
29	20		
2 2 2	3 10	· (year)	• •
2.9	39	6(a) Personal Trusts	ş
2 40	29	6(a) Fersonal Trusts 6(b) Fersonal Agency 6(c) Employee-benefit Agency Accounts 6(d) Employee-Benefit Trusts 6(d) Employee-Benefit Trusts	1
20	2 40	6(c) Employee-benefit Agency Accounts	
20	80		5
20	2.0	b(c) Found., endow., etc. frustee b(c) Found., endow., etc. agency	_  ≥
5 m	2.0	6(f) Found, endow, atc. agency 6(g) Other (specify) 7. Distribution Policy of the Fund B. App. Fed. Income Tax Bracket Spread for Part. Acc.	MULTIPLE-CARD LAYOUT FORM
20	7 00	17. Distribution Policy of the Fund	1 2
80	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	18. App. Fed. Income Tax Bracket Spread for Part. Acc. 9(a) Willingness of the fund to take risks 9(b) Kisk eval. of the Standard and Poor 500	
20	39	9(b) Risk eval. of the Standard and Poor 500	1 7
80	20	10(a) Less than 25% of participating accounts' assets are invested in this fund	1 2
2 CO 2	0.2	are invested in this tund	1 2
<del>ت ±</del> س	5 GB 1 1 GB	10(b) 25% to 50% of participating accounts' assets are invested in this fund	jö
2.0	2.0	10(c) 50% to 75% of participating accounts' assets are invested in this fund	
0 2	0.3	are invested in this fund	P
5.0	22	10(d) More than 75% of participating accounts' assets are invested in this fund	1 7
0.3	0.3	11. Reason for category variation in (10)	l č
0.5	200		=
പാം. പാം	0 3	12. Number of participating accounts	T
e s	8.0		<u>'</u> <u>Q</u>
2.00	ov ≌ [		RM
2.0	29	13. What percentage of participating accounts invest in other collective funds in your bank	• >
¥ 00	222	11 other collective funds in your bank	1
8.00	202	14(b) Dependence of restrictions upon payment size	1
8.00	2 CO	ID(a) Withdrawal Restrictions	.1 .
5 6 5 6	50	15(b) Dependence of Restrictions Upon Withdrawal Size	1
3 40	2 S S	17(a) Port and transfer Restrictions	1
5.00	0.2		1
τ. ω 15 - ω	2.0	18(b) Participant or Beneficiary	1
2.0	5 <u>5</u>	18(c) Agent of Participant or Beneficiary 20. Freq. of Investment Rate of Return Calculation 21. Freq. of Review by Account Manager 22. Frequency of Detailed Account Reports	je.
2 00 2	0.2	20. Freq. of Investment Rate of Return Calculation	z
\$ <b>60</b>	5.0	22. Frequency of Detailed Account Reports	
59	ε		1
2.0	0.3		1
59	5.0		1
29 29	auo .		·
29	20	B L A N K	
2 40	25		2
: · uo	2 40		( G
9 9 1	2 LO		Sheet
22	29		4 X
	20		7 G
	20		58C-586 (3-67
	5 00	11S Code "441"	ີ ພ
			÷.
			<u>3</u> :
			-

# FORM I-44

.

# BANK COLLECTIVE FUND QUESTIONNAIRE

1.	Name of respondent bank			
2.	Bank's account number [as given on Form I-4]			
з.	Respondent Account I.D. Code [see "List of Accounts"]			
4.				
7.	back this <u>lane</u> was established with your in a merger, enter the date the <u>fund</u> was established with any predecessor bank. / Month Year [9-10] [11-12]			
5.	Market value of total assets (without deductions of any liabilities) in the <u>fund</u> as of the most recent valuation date. [13-22]			
	Date of valuation // Month Year [23-24] [25-26]			
6.	The following types of accounts participate in this fund. (Enter "1" for "Yes," and "0" for "No.")			
	(a) personal trusts [27]			
	(b) personal agency [28]			
	(c) employee-benefit <u>agency</u> accounts [29]			
	(d) employee-benefit trusts [30]			
	(continued on next page)			

	(e)	foundations, endowments or other tax-exempt institutions for which the bank is trustee	[31]			
	(f)	foundations, endowments or other tax-exempt institutions for which the bank is agent	[32]			
	(g)	other (specify)	[33]			
7.	The	distribution policy of the fund is to	[34]			
	Code					
	1	reinvest all dividends and interest, and capital gains in the fund.				
	2	reinvest only capital gains, and pay out dividends and interest.				
	3	pay out <u>all</u> dividends, interest and realized capital gains.				
	4	other (specify)				
8.	Ente whic part brac					
	Code	• !	[35]			
	1	All participants' income not taxed.				
	2	All participants taxed at rate greater than zero but less than 20%.				
	3	All participants taxed at rates from 20% up to and including 32%				
	4	All participants taxed at rates greater than 32% but less than 50%.				
	5	All participants taxed at rates equal to or greater than 50%.				
	6	Participants' tax brackets vary so that non of the above categories applies.	ne			

.

9. (a) Using "0" for "very cautious and ranging up to "9" for "extremely aggressive," enter the number from "0" to "9" which best characterizes this fund's willingness to take risks. In your answer consider the risk on the portfolio as a whole.

- (b) What number would you assign to a portfolio invested equally in the Standard and Poor 500 at all times?
- 10. Estimate the approximate percentage of the number of participating accounts which are in each of the following categories. Express as a whole percent. If 100%, enter "99%" in columns [44-45].
  (a) less than 25% of participating account's assets are invested in this fund.
  - [38-39]
  - (b) 25% to 50% of participating account's assets are invested in this fund.
  - (c) 50% to 75% of participating account's assets are invested in this fund.
  - (d) more than 75% of participating account's assets are invested in this fund.

[44-45]

[40-41]

[42-43]

11. If the participating accounts are not all in a single category in question 10, the variations are due to

### Code

[46]

1 varying sizes of the participating accounts 2 variations in the willingness to take risks 3 variations in marginal tax brackets 4 (1) and (2) 5 (1) and (3) 6 (2) and (3) 7 (1) and (2) and (3) [36]

[37]

-684-

[56]

(b) If your answer to 15(a) above is "yes," does the applicability of these restrictions depend upon the size of the withdrawal? Enter "1" if "yes"; a "0" if "no."

[57]

- (c) If your answer to 15(a) above is "yes," describe the restrictions on a separate sheet of paper.
- 16. (a) Are there termination charges, delay provisions (other than normal administrative proceedings) or other restrictions which would limit participants' ability to terminate or transfer assets from this fund on demand if they so desired? Enter "1" if "yes"; a "0" if "no."

[58]

- (b) If your answer to 16(a) above is "yes," on a separate sheet of paper, briefly describe the nature of these provisions, estimating the normal period of time in which the participant could reasonably expect to transfer all of his assets (interest) from the fund if he so desired.
- 17. (a) Are there restrictions upon portfolio composition, trading practices, brokerage allocation or individual investment selections (including those described in Form I-20) imposed by the customer which the account manager feels has impaired the bank's performance record as manager of this fund during any period since January 1, 1965?

In judging whether the bank's investment performance has been impaired, compare the actual situation with the performance the account manager believes the bank could have attained had the bank been delegated complete freedom over investment decisions, including selection of brokers and markets.

Enter "1" if "yes"; a "0" if "no."

[59]

(b) If your answer to 17(a) above is "yes," on a separate sheet of paper, describe these restrictions and indicate the time period(s) between January 1, 1965 and December 31, 1969 during which the restrictions were in effect. If any of these restrictive provisions exist in written form, append a copy.

715

- 18. Entering "1" for "yes," and "0" for "no" and "2" for don't know," indicate whether the bank, a participant or beneficiary, or an agent of a participant or beneficiary measure the investment performance (or rate of return) of this fund.
  - (a) the bank T601
  - (b) participant or beneficiary [61]
  - (c) agent of participant or beneficiary

- [62]
- 19. If the investment rate of return is calculated for this account periodically, submit these calculations on a separate piece of paper for each period since January 1, 1965 for which such calculations are available. If these are contained in prepared reports, copies of such reports may be enclosed as a substitute.
- 20 If the investment rate of return is being calculated, it is so calculated:

[63]

#### Code

- 1 for each time interval between valuation
   dates
- 2 less frequently than "1"
- 3 more frequently than "1"

If payments are accepted into the account or withdrawals are made from the account at dates other than valuation dates, describe, on a separate piece of paper, precisely how these payments and withdrawals are handled in the calculation of the rate of return.

- 21. This account is reviewed by its account manager
  - (1) weekly or more frequently
  - (2) monthly
  - (3) quarterly
  - (4) annually
  - (5) less frequently than annually
  - (6) other (specify)
  - (7) this account has never been reviewed
- 22. How often does the account's manager submit detailed reports (not simply summaries or confirmations of transactions) about the investments of the fund to a participating account client? Enter code in space at right.

[65]

[64]

<u>Code</u>

- l daily
- 2 weekly
- 3 bi-weekly 4 monthly
- 4 monthly 5 guarterl
- 5 quarterly 6 semi-annual
- 6 semi-annually 7 annually
- 8 other (specify)
- 9 detailed reports are not submitted
- Attach copies of annual reports of the fund for each of the past three years.
BUREAU OF THE BUDGET APPROVAL NO. 71-S70009

#### FORM 1-46

## LIST OF ACCOUNTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORMS 1-46, -3, -20, -21, -24, -25 and -26

#### BANK FOUNDATION ACCOUNT QUESTIONNAIRE

You are to complete one copy of Form I-46 and one copy of each of the other forms listed above for each foundation account described below by the bank's account number and value of assets. The descriptions are taken from the completed returns your bank filed to our questionnaire Form I-4. Please note that the name of your bank should be entered whenever one of the forms calls for "Name of Respondent."

When completing a form for an account be sure to use the Respondent Account I.D. Code number specified below next to the description.

DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNT (From Your I-4 Response) RESPONDENT ACCOUNT 1.D. CODE

BANK'S ACCOUNT NUMBER MARKET VALUE OF ACCOUNT ASSETS

#### Instructions for Form I-46

#### BANK FOUNDATION ACCOUNT QUESTIONNAIRE

Part One of these instructions describes the information to be reported in Form I-46, and the manner in which it is to be presented. Form I-46 is to be completed for each of the foundation accounts identified in the accompanying "List of Accounts." A computer-processable record of each completed Form I-46 should be submitted as well as the manually completed forms. The computerprocessable record should be in the form of punched cards.

Part Two of these instructions contains the necessary data preparation instructions and a card record layout.

SHOULD THE PERSON COMPLETING FORM I = 46 HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE INTERPRETATION OF ANY QUESTIONS THEREIN OR OF THE DIRECTIONS THAT FOLLOW, CALL (COLLECT) HARRY GRUBERT AT (202) 755–1558 OR KARNIG EKIZIAN AT (202) 755–1626.

If additional copies of Form I-46 are needed, they may be reproduced in any convenient manner.

Part One: Instructions, Form I-46

#### Directions for Entering Answers

Enter all numerical answers in the space provided along the right hand margin. For all YES/NO questions, enter a "1" if the answer is "yes" and a "0" if the answer is "no." For multiple choice questions enter the <u>number</u> of the best answer in the specified place. Whenever a date is to be given, the last two digits of the year should be given and, when called for, the number of the month. For example, September 1960 would be entered as "09/60". The numbers in brackets underneath the answer space represent column numbers on an 80column punch card. Directions for transferring the handrecorded answers onto punch cards are provided in Part Two of these instructions. Descriptive or explanatory responses should be typed on a separate piece of paper with appropriate reference to the question being answered.

#### Explanation of Terms Used in Form I-46

<u>Respondent Account I.D. Code</u>: The eight-digit respondent account I.D. code number from the accompanying "List of Accounts."

<u>Bank's Account Number</u>: The identification number that the bank itself uses for the account, as given to the Study on Form I-4, and as shown on the "List of Accounts."

#### Part Two: <u>Data-Preparation Instructions and Record</u> Layout for Punch Cards

A computer-processable response to Form I-46 is to be submitted on 80-column punched cards along with the completed questionnaire forms. One card per account is to be punched for Form I-46, questions 3-19.

To aid the preparation of the computer-processable ,response, the following pages contain a data-element list for I-46, a layout form showing the format to be used for the punched cards and shipping instructions for sending data to the Institutional Investor Study.

Technical questions regarding the preparation of punched cards for Form I-46 should be directed to:

Mr. Richard B. Hunt (202) 755-1152.

## -691-

#### FORM I-46

# BANK FOUNDATION ACCOUNT QUESTIONNAIRE Data-Element List

	Item Name and Number	From	То	Positions	Remarks
з.	Respondent Account I.D. Code	1	8	8	*
4.	Date account was	+ <u>-</u> -	<u> </u>		
	established with bank		1	1	1
	(month)	9	10	. 2	•
	(year)	11	12	2	
5.	(a) Minimum amount of invest-	<u>+ **</u> -			
	ment_income	13	13	1 1	1
5.	(b) Minimum amount of capital	+ <u>13</u>	<u></u>	<u> </u>	
	(b) Minimum amount of capital	1			1
5.	(c) Maximum amount of invest-	14	14	1	
		1		1 .	}
5.	Ment inCome		15	11	·
J.	(d) Maximum amount of capital				1
6.	gains	16	16	1	
<b>0</b> .	Market value of total			1	_
	assets in entire endow-			1	
	ment	17	26	10	*
	Date of valuation (month)	27	28	2	*
	(year)	29	30	2	*
7.	Remainder of total founda-				
	tion assets managed by				
	bank	31	31	1 1	
э.	Percentage of total				
	foundation assets	í 1		1	
	represented by other				
	accounts	32	33	2	*
).	(a) Other banks	34	34		
₹.	(b) Life insurance companies	35	35		
).	(c) Investment advisers	36	36		······
Ξ.	(d) Internal management by				
	the foundation	37	37		
Э.	(e) Other (specify)	38	38	<u>1</u>	
0.	(a) Payment restrictions	39		1_1	
0.	(b) Dependence of restrictions		39		
	On payment size	40	4.5		
1.	(a) Withdrawal restrictions	40	40	1	
1.	(b) Dependence of restrictions	41	41	1	
- •	On withdrawal size			I I	
2.	Termination and termination	42	42	1	
	Termination and transfer restrictions			1 1	_
3.		43	43	1	
	Performance impairment			1 1	
4.	(a) The bank	44	44	11	
4.		45	45	1	
		46	46	1 1	
		47	47	1	
4.					
4.	<ul> <li>Frequency of investment</li> </ul>			1 1	
4. 5.2	<ul> <li>Frequency of investment rate of return calculation</li> </ul>	48	48	1	
4. 5.2	Frequency of investment rate of return calculation Frequency of review by			1	
4. 5.2 6.	. Frequency of investment rate of return calculation Frequency of review by account manager	<u>48</u> 49	<u>48</u> 49	1	
4. 5.2 6.	. Frequency of investment rate of return calculation Frequency of review by account manager Frequency of detailed	49	49		
4. 5.2 6. 7.	<ul> <li>Frequency of investment rate of return calculation</li> <li>Frequency of review by account manager</li> <li>Frequency of detailed</li> <li>reports</li> </ul>				
4. 5.2 6. 7.	<ul> <li>Frequency of investment rate of return calculation</li> <li>Frequency of review by account manager</li> <li>Frequency of detailed reports</li> <li>Date foundation was</li> </ul>	49	49	1	
4. 5.2 6. 7. 8.	. Frequency of investment rate of return calculation Frequency of review by account manager Frequency of detailed reports Date foundation was originally founded (year)	49	49	1	
4. 5.2 6. 7. 8.	<ul> <li>Frequency of investment rate of return calculation</li> <li>Frequency of review by account manager</li> <li>Frequency of detailed reports</li> <li>Date foundation was originally founded (year)</li> <li>Tax-exemption status</li> </ul>	49 50	49 50	1	*
4. 5.2 6. 7. 8. 9.	. Frequency of investment rate of return calculation Frequency of review by account manager Frequency of detailed reports Date foundation was originally founded (year)	49 50 51	<u>49</u> 50 52	1 1 2 1	
4. 5.2 6. 7. 8.	<ul> <li>Frequency of investment rate of return calculation</li> <li>Frequency of review by account manager</li> <li>Frequency of detailed reports</li> <li>Date foundation was originally founded (year)</li> <li>Tax-exemption status</li> </ul>	49 50 51 53	49 50 52 53	1 1 2 1 24	* Blank Always

		-692-	11
	- <b></b>		- ampur y
- UI - UI	°⊷ 40	3. Respondent Account I.D. Code	3
.ω	CO	3. Respondente 1.D. Code	1
. u		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
~ <b>G</b>			5 H
• w			IISSEC Form I-46
- G	a u		H L
3.00	00	4. Date Acc't. was established with bank (month)	SEC
з ю 	- <u></u>		5 8
	5 G 13 9	Date Acc't. was established with bank (year)	
5 <b>6</b>		5(a). Minimum amount of investment income 5(b). Minimum amount of capital gaina	
20		5(b), Minimum amount of capital gaina	
5.00		SICI Maximum cuunt of Investment income	
		5(d). Maximum amount of capital gains	
29	200	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
<u>;</u> , со	, <u> </u>		
.; O	3.0		1
3 60	2 9	6. Market value of total ansets in entire	
99 9	29	endowment	1
3.0	20		1
2.00	2 10		'
υ <b>φ</b>	3.00		5
3.00	2 20		
299	29	Date of Valuation (month)	
2 2 2 2	30	Date of Valuation (year)	
3 CD 2 CD	<u>კ</u> ი		1
<u>ي م</u>	20	7. Remainder of total found. assets managed by bank	ē
2 5	2.00	8. % of total found assets represented by other acc'ts	
20	2.00	9(a). Other banks	=
χω	20	9(b) Life insurance combanies	
2.0	5 00	9(c), Investment advisers	3
2 9 2	20	9(d). Internal management by the foundation	
0 2	ц Ц С	9(c). Other (specify)	. 5
50	2.0	10(a). Payment restrictions 10(b). Dependence of restrictions on payment size	5
2 00 3	2 2 2	11(a). Withdrawal restrictions	
<u>+ 0</u>	2.40	11(b). Dependence of restrictions on withdrawal size 12. Termination and transfer restrictions	<u>د</u> ا
2 2 2	20	11(b). Dependence of restrictions on withdrawal size 12. Termination and transfer restrictions	
1.0	2 2	113 Performance impairment by cust. restrictions	
5 6 5	2.0	114(a) the bank	
0 2	<u> 6 00</u>	(14(b) Foundation	-
÷. 0	<u>+ 20</u>	14(c) Agent of foundation 15.2. Frequency of invest, rate of return calculation	
<u></u>	50		
× 40	80	17. Frequency of detailed reports	Date
2 10	<u> 2</u> 00	<ol> <li>Date foundation was originally founded (year)</li> </ol>	
χ <b>ω</b>	2 20		1
2.0	2.0	19. Tax-exemption status	1
× 00	5.0		1
99	× 9		1 .
5 G	5.0		1
5 G	5 00		1
30	5 G ·		i i
9	5 40		Ļ.
γ. Ω 2	5.0		5
ະພ ເຜ	ē 9		ž
ς. ω. 2 <sup>'</sup>	τ <u>ο</u>		7
00	а <b>с</b> о		1
5 9	. 8. 49	BLANK	1
2 C C	0 3 2 4		1
9			ι.
. vo			2
<b>π</b> 40	29		1 3
÷. 40	29		Sheet No
2 40	3.5		5
# 9 2 9	59 27		Sheet No
,	2 G G		-
<b>1</b>	с <b>с</b> р		õ
- vo	240		ι
	299	11S Code Always "461"	

.

## FORM I-46

#### BANK FOUNDATION ACCOUNT QUESTIONNAIRE

1.	Name	of respondent bank	
2.		s account number iven in Form I-4]	<u>    .                                </u>
3.		ndent Account I.D. Code e "List of Accounts"]	
		-	[1-8]
4.	your in a was e	this <u>account</u> was established with bank. If your bank has been involved merger enter the date the <u>account</u> stablished with any predecessor	,
	bank.	Month [9-10]	Year [11-12]
5.	wheth found	ere a policy or requirement, er formal or informal, for the ation of which this account is t regarding:	
	(a)	The minimum amount of investment income (in the form of interest, dividends and rent) that must be expended per year? If "Yes" enter "1"; if "No" enter "0."	[13]
	(b)	The minimum amount of capital gains (realized or unrealized) or principal that must be expended per year? If "Yes" enter "1"; if "No" enter "0."	[14]
	(c)	The maximum amount of investment income (in the form of interest, dividends and rent) that may be expended per year? If "Yes" enter "1"; if "No" enter "0."	[15]
		•	

.

	(d)	The maximum amount of capital gair realized or unrealized) or princip that may be expended per year? If "Yes" enter "1"; if "No" enter "0.	pal	[16	]
6.	institu	value of total assets in the entination's endowment (of which this may only be a part) as of the most valuation date. Enter whole dollatents.	st	[17	-26]
	Date of	f valuation .	Month [27-28		Year [29-30]
7.	assets assets the to your ba	market value of the account's are less than the foundation's tot , are some or all the remainder of tal foundation's assets managed by ank in one or more other accounts. '1" if "Yes"; a "0" if "no."	al .	[	31]
8.	assets	rcentage of total foundation represented by these other ts (excluding this account) the nearest whole percent.		[32	-33]
9.	assets to the is away other r separat If you of any	ortion of the total foundation's are managed outside your bank, extent that the account manager re of the identity of the foundation managers, indicate the number of te managing firms within each type, have no knowledge of the existence such managing firms of a particula enter a "9."	•		
	(a) (	Other banks		_[	34]
	(b) 1	Life insurance companies		[	35]

- (c) Investment advisers
- (d) Internal management by the foundation
- (e) Other (specify)
- 10. (a) Are there contractual or other restrictions with respect to the frequency with which payments may be made by the client into the account? (e.g., payments are accepted only on valuation dates.) Enter "1" if "Yes"; a "0" if "No."
  - (b) If your answer to 10(a) above is "Yes," does the applicability of these restrictions depend upon the size of the payment? Enter "1" if "Yes"; a "0" if "No."

If your answer to 10(a) above is "Yes," describe the restrictions on a separate sheet of paper.

- 11. (a) Are there contractual or other restrictions with respect to the frequency with which a portion of the fund's assets may be withdrawn from the bank? Enter "1" if "Yes"; a "0" if "No."
  - (b) If your answer to ll(a) above is "Yes," does the applicability of these restrictions depend upon the size of the withdrawal? Enter "1" if "Yes"; a "0" if "No."

If your answer to ll(a) above is "Yes," describe the restrictions on a separate sheet of paper. [36]

[37]

[38]

[40]

[39]

[41]

[42]

12. Are there termination charges, delay provisions (other than normal administrative proceedings) or other restrictions which would limit the client's ability to terminate or transfer this account on demand if he so desired? Enter "1" if "Yes"; a "0" if "No."

> If your answer is "Yes," on a separate sheet of paper, briefly describe the nature of these provisions estimating the normal period of time in which the client could reasonably expect to withdraw or transfer all of the account's assets if he so desired.

13. (a) Are there restrictions upon portfolio composition, trading practices, brokerage allocation or individual investment selections (including those described in Form I-20) imposed by the customer which the account manager feels has impaired the bank's performance record as manager of this fund during any period since January 1, 1965?

> In judging whether the bank's investment performance has been impaired, compare the actual situation with the performance the account manager believes the bank could have attained had the bank been delegated complete freedom over investment decisions, including selection of brokers and markets.

Enter "1" if "Yes"; a "0" if "No."

(b) If your answer to 13(a) is "Yes," on a separate sheet of paper, describe these restrictions and indicate the time period(s) [43]

[44]

between January 1, 1965 and December 31, 1969 during which the restrictions were in effect. If any of these restrictive provisions exist in written form, append a copy.

- 14. Entering "1" for "Yes"; "0" for "No"; and "2" for "don't know," in the spaces provided, indicate whether your bank, the foundation or its agent measure the investment performance (or rate of return) of this account.
  - (a) The bank [45]
    (b) Foundation [46]
    (c) Agent of Foundation [47]
- 15.1 If the investment rate of return is calculated for this account periodically submit these calculations on a separate sheet of paper for each period since January 1, 1965 for which such calculations are available. If these are contained in prepared reports, copies of such reports may be enclosed as a substitute.
- 15.2 If the investment rate of return is being calculated, it is so calculated:

[48]

### <u>Code</u>

- 1 for each time interval between valuation dates
- 2 less frequently than "1"
- 3 more frequently than "1"

If payments are accepted into the account or withdrawals are made from the account at dates other than valuation dates, describe on a separate sheet of paper precisely how these payments and withdrawals are handled in the calculation of the rate of return.

[49]

[50]

16. This account is reviewed by its account manager:

Code

- 1 weekly or more frequently
- 2 monthly
- 3 quarterly
- 4 annually
- 5 less frequently than annually
- 6 other (specify)
- 7 this account has never been reviewed.
- 17. How often does the account's manager submit detailed reports (not simply summaries or confirmations of transactions) about the investments of the plan to the client? Enter code in space at right.

Code

- 1 daily
- 2 weekly
- 3 bi-weekly
- 4 monthly
- 5 quarterly
- 6 semi-annually
- 7 annually
- 8 other (specify)
- 9 detailed reports are not submitted.

18. Date the foundation of which this account is a part was originally founded. (Enter only the last two digits of the year).

(year) [51-52]

19. Is this foundation qualified for tax-exempt status under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code? Enter "1" if "Yes"; a "0" if "No."

[53]

Bureau of the Budget Approval No. 71-S69045

#### FORM I-48

SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS AND LIST OF ACCOUNTS FOR FORMS I-48, I-3, I-20, I-21, I-24, I-25 AND I-26

#### SELF-ADMINISTERED FOUNDATIONS

You are to complete one copy of Form I-48, Parts A and B, and one copy of each of the other forms listed above for your foundation, unless one of the two special circumstances described below applies.

(1) Your foundation's funds are managed for investment purposes by an external manager. For this purpose, manager means the investment firm, bank, insurance company or other investment adviser, or the person or committee which makes day-to-day decisions on the purchase, sale, or holding of securities, <u>even though</u> some other group or person may have ultimate responsibility for the funds. For example, if an investment department within the foundation makes portfolio decisions but the orders are placed by a bank, the foundation's investment department <u>is</u> the manager for our purposes.

(2) Your foundation's funds are separated into two or more clearly distinguishable accounts for purposes of investment management.

If either of the above described circumstances applies to your foundation, call (collect) Mark Kearns at 202-755-1640 for specific directions before completing the forms.

Whenever a form calls for Respondent Account I.D. Code you should use the Respondent I.D. Code assigned in the instructions for Form I-48, Part A. This number is repeated here for your convenience.

Respondent I.D. Code \_\_\_\_\_

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM 1-48, PART A SELF-ADMINISTERED FOUNDATIONS

-701-

Part One of these instructions specifies the information to be reported on Form I-48, Part A. Part A of Form I-48 is to be completed for the foundation listed below:

Name of Foundation:

Respondent I.D. Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Whenever the Respondent I.D. Code is required, be sure to use the number which is given here. If additional copies are needed they may be reproduced by any convenient method.

A computer-processable record of completed Form I-48, Part A, in the form of punched cards should be submitted, as well as a response in written form. (This requirement does not apply to Table I, for which a completed copy of the table will be sufficient.) Data-preparation instructions and a record layout are given in Part Two of these instructions.

SHOULD THE PERSON COMPLETING FORM I-48, PART A, HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE INTERPRETATION OF THE DIRECTIONS THAT FOLLOW, CALL (COLLECT) MARK KEARNS AT 202/755-1640 OR, IF HE IS UNVAILABLE, WILLIAM HICKS AT 202/755-1551.

#### Part One: Specification of Information to be Supplied

#### Definitions

The following definitions are of general applicability to Form I-48 and related forms. More limited definitions are given in proximity to the items to which they relate.

-702-

<u>Investment Committee</u> is used in Form I-48 to include any committee which has been delegated authority over the investment of your institution's funds <u>even though</u> some other group (<u>e.g.</u>, board of trustees or directors) may have ultimate responsibility for the investments of the institution.

<u>Investment Department</u> means that division or group of persons within your organization which makes day-to-day purchase, sale or hold decisions for the foundation's securities portfolio, <u>even though</u> some other person or group has ultimate responsibility over investments. For example, if a committee of investment officers makes only portfolio recommendations and these recommendations are seldom if ever overruled by a group with ultimate authority, the committee of investment officers and its staff <u>is</u> the investment department for our purposes.

#### Directions for Entering Answers

Enter all numerical answers in the space provided along the right hand margin. For all yes/no questions, enter a "1" if the answer is "yes" and a "0" if the answer is "no." For multiple choice questions enter the <u>number</u> of the best answer in the specified place. Whenever a date is to be given, the last two digits of the year should be given and,

when called for, the number of the month. For example, September 1960 would be entered as "09/60". The numbers in brackets underneath the answer space represent column numbers on an 80-column punch card. Directions for transferring the hand-recorded answers onto punch cards are provided in Part Two of these instructions. Descriptive or explanatory responses should be typed on a separate piece of paper with appropriate reference to the question being answered.

Unless otherwise specified, answers should be as of 12/31/69.

#### Part Two: Data-Preparation Instructions and Record Layout

A computer-processable response to Form I-48, Part A, (except for Table I) is to be submitted on 80-column punched cards along with the completed questionnaire forms. One card is to be punched for Form I-48, Part A, questions 1 - 15.

To aid in the preparation of the computer-processable response, the following pages contain a data-element list for Form I-48, Part A, a layout Form showing the format to be used for the punched cards and shipping instructions for sending data to the Institutional Investor Study.

Technical questions regarding the preparation of punched cards for Form I-48, Part A, should be directed to:

Mr. Richard B. Hunt (202) 755-1152.

-703-

## FORM 1-48 PART A DATA-ELEMENT LIST

.

ITEM NAME AND NUMBER	FROM	TO	POSITIONS	REMARKS
l. Respondent I.D. Code	1	8	8	
<ol> <li>Year the foundation was established (last two digits)</li> </ol>	9	10	2	*
<ol> <li>Foundation qualified as tax- exempt under IRC</li> </ol>	11	11	1	
<ol> <li>(a) Minimum amount of investment income that must be expended per year</li> </ol>	12	12	1	
<ol> <li>(b) Minimum amount of capital gains that must be expended per year</li> </ol>	13	13	1	
<ol> <li>(c) Maximum amount of investment income that may be expended per year</li> </ol>	14	14	1	
<ol> <li>(d) Maximum amount of capital gains that may be expended per year</li> </ol>	15	15	1	
5. Investment committee	16	16	1	
<ol> <li>Outside supervision or evalua- tion of foundations investment department</li> </ol>	17	17	1	
7. (a) Fundamental approach to security evaluation	18	18	1	
7. (b) Technical approach to security evaluation	19	19	1	
<ol> <li>(c) Economic outlook approach to security evaluation</li> </ol>	20	20	1	

\* Right justify and precede with zeros.

ITEM NA	ME AND NUMBER	FROM	_T0	POSITIONS	REMARKS
7. (d)	Other (explain)	21	21	1	
8. (a)	Information and recommenda-				
	tions from broker-dealers				
	purchased via commission				
1	dollars	22	22	1	
8. (b)	Information and recommenda-				
	tions purchased from invest-				
1	ment advisers on a continuing				
	or contractual basis	23	23	1	
8. (c)	Information and recommen-				
	dations received from other				
	research organizations not				
	included above	24	24	1	
8. (d)	Direct contact with			•	
	security issuers	25	25	1	
8. (e)	Financial statements of				
	issuers	26	26	1	
8. (f)	Other (explain)	27	27	1	
9. (a)	Securities approved or				
	recommended for purchase	28	28	1	
9. (b)	Securities approved or				
	recommended for sale	29	29	1	
9. (c)	Securities approved or				
	recommended for hold	30	30	1	
O. Num	ber of investment research				
ana	lysts in the investment				
dep	artment	31	33	3	*
l. Res	ponsibility of analysts				
for	specific industries	34	34	1	

 $\star$  Right justify and precede with zeros.

ITEM	NAME AND NUMBER	FROM	TO	POSITIONS	REMARKS
13.	Research analysts, advanced degrees	35	37	3	*
14.	Percent of an analyst's time spent in personal contact with issuers	38	38	1	
	LEAVE BLANK	39	77	39	
	IIS CODE	78	80	3	always 48

\* Right justify and precede with zeros.

		1		p p
		1	-707-	Application
- <b>ca</b>	~	1	-707-	ġ *
~ <b>6</b>		1		
50	÷ 40	÷.,		
• •	~ 60			
• LO		•		
- W	- <u>-</u>	1.	Respondent I.D. Code	
400			Nospondente 1121 d-de	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	PART
• • •	α <u>ω</u>	2.	Year established	PART
		. 3.	Foundation qualified	- [집] -
5.49 5.49	2.9	4(4)	Amount of income expended [Minimum]	Г <u>1-48</u>
-	<u>.</u>	4(a) 4(b)	Capital gains expended (minimum) Investment income expended (maximum) Maximum capital pains expended Investment committee	4 4 1
	20	4(c)	Investment income expended (maximum)	-
	÷	-4(d)	Naximum capital gains expended	1
2 40	20	15.	Investment committee	1
: 0	<u>ς</u> φ	16.	Evaluation of foundations	1
	- <u>-</u>	17(a)	Fundamental approach	1
Ξ.ω		7(b)	Technical approach	111
30	. 3 w	7{2}	Economic outlook approach	7
2. W	1 2 00	77.60	<u>Economic outlook approach</u>	7
2.0	20	18(a)	Information and recommendations	3
2.0	20	18(b)	Information and recommendations purchased	
2 40	20	18(c)	Information and recommendations received	<u>''</u>
3.60	30	18(d)	Information and recommendations purchased Information and recommendations received Direct contact	٦ ـ
200	2 co	8(e)	Financial statements	- 2
2 00	3 00	8(£)	Other	3 1
2 40	3 60	T9(a)	Securities approved for purchase	11
2.49	2 LO	19(0)	Securities approved for sale	.   [
μo	صع	9(c)	Securities approved for purchase Securities approved for sale Securities approved for hold	<u>   3</u>
υ. Υ.	29	1.0	•	
2 9	50	10.	Investment research analysts	
ະ <u>ທ</u> ່	20	+		-1   =
χω	<b>χ</b> ω	11.	Responsibility of analysts	_1   2
3 CO S	3.00	T		-     F
ж ю	μu	13.	Deserve and the educated discuss	
<u> </u>	<u> .</u>		Research analysts advanced degrees	_1   \$
	2 LO	14.	Analyst's time spent	
30	30	1	,	1 1 6
കന	8.00	1		
± 00	± -0	1		11 5
\$ <b>w</b>	2.00	1		11 :
5 49 5 49	0 3	1		
		1		11 2
5.00	22		•	11 2
2 2	1.9			11 .
εω.	6.0			
3 G	2.9			1 ' 9
89	203			Date
5 10	5.0	1		
5 9 9	2 2	1		1 1
2 G 2 G	59		LEAVE BLANK	
. <u>.</u> .	x o		22212 22 <u>2</u> 22	11
.χω 1.00	5.0	1	•	11
2 CD	8.00	1		1
5.0	5 40	1		11
22	8.00			11
3 9	3 <b>10</b> ·			1
2 2 2	8.00		•	1 1
e 9	်င်းမာ			, F
2, co	1 5 00	1		
5 G	с <b>0</b>	1		z
2 40	; <u>г</u> ю			1 Ť
\$ 9	і <u>с</u> ю			11
5.0	5 LO	1		
ເພ	5.00	i		
5 un	2 · 0	1		
5.0	50	. !		•
: uo	1300 .	1		
	2 9	·	•	
' a uo	2 9 ·	: `		11
1 2 49 1 2 49 1 2 49	3 60	1	•	
- 29 - 29 - 21 - 29				Sheet
5 5 5 5	່ ສ 🚥			1 2 3
2 2 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	. 2 G G Z L	i		
·	2 2 2 2 2 4 <sup>-</sup>	1		z
2 2 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	6666		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	z o
·	6666 6666		······	
·	5 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9		always "481"	
·	6666 6666		always "481"	

•

737

i

## -708-

## FORM 1-48

## PART A

	THIS PART IS TO BE COMPLETED FOR THE FOUNDATION AS A	
Nam	e of Institution:	
۱.	Respondent I.D. Code:	
		[1-8]
2.	Enter the last two digits of the year in which this Foundation was established:	
		·[9-10]
3.	Is this foundation a qualified, tax exempt foundation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code? If "yes," enter a "l"; if "no," enter a "0."	<u>[11]</u>
	· · · · · · · · · · · ·	[]
4.	Is there a policy or requirement whether formal or informal, of this foundation regarding:	
	4A. The minimum amount of investment income (in the form of interest, dividends and rent), that must be expended per year? If "yes," enter	
	"l"; if "no," enter "C."	[12]
	4B. The minimum amount of capital gains (realized or unrealized) or principal that must be expended per year? If "yes," enter	
	"l"; if "no," enter "0."	[l 3]
	4C. The maximum amount of investment income (in the form of interest, dividends and rent) that may be expended per year? If "yes," enter	
	"l"; if "no," enter "0."	[14]
	4D. The maximum amount of capital gains	
	(realized or unrealized) or principal that may be expended per year? If "yes," enter "1"; if "no," enter "U."	<u></u>
		[15]
	If "yes," to 4A, 4B, 4C or 4D, explain on a separate sheet of paper.	

- 5. Does your institution have an "investment committee" in addition to your board of trustees? If "yes," enter "l"; if "no," enter "0."
- Does your institution use a person or firm not associated with it to evaluate or supervise the foundations investment department. If "yes," enter "1"; if "no," enter "0."

For questions 7 and 8 the following response codes should be used:

#### Code

- l very important, always used
- 2 important, used often but not always
- 3 somewhat important, used sometimes
- but not frequently
- 4 not important, used only infrequently or rarely
- 5 unimportant, never used
- 7. The purpose of this question is to obtain information about the security evaluation process that the Investment Department currently uses in making decisions about which securities to purchase or sell. For each of the approaches to security evaluation listed below, assign the numeric code which <u>best</u> indicates the importance of that approach to the security evaluation process in the department.

#### Approaches to Security Evaluation

- (a) Fundamental Approach -- analysis and projection of corporate earnings play the central role.
- (b) Technical Approach -- technical analysis of market action is the central factor.
- (c) Economic Outlook Approach -- the projection and interpretation of various aggregate economic series and indicators (such as the money supply, GNP, etc.) plays the central role.

[16]

[17]

[18]

[19]

[20]

(d) Other (explain) [21] 8. The purpose of this question is to obtain information about the extent to which the Investment Department currently utilizes various external sources for securities research and information. For each of the external sources of information and recommendations listed below, assign the code number which best describes your utilization of that source in making decisions about which securities to purchase or sell. External Information Sources (a) Information and recommendations from broker-dealers purchased via commission dollars [22] (b) Information and recommendations purchased from investment advisers on a continuing or contractual basis [23] (c) Information and recommendations received from other research organizations not included above (with or without compensation) [24] (d) Direct contact with security issuers [25] (e) Financial statements of issuers [26] (f) Other (explain) [27] 9. Does the Investment Department use a list of securities which are approved (recommended) for purchase, sale or hold? Enter a "l" if "yes"; and a "0" if "no" for each category.

(a) Purchase

[28]

	(b) Sale	[ 29 ]
	(c) Hold	[30]
10.	How many investment research analysts (securities analysts) does the Investment Department have? (Numbers of persons.)	[31-33]
11.	Is each analyst responsible for covering issuers in one or more specific industries? Enter "l" if "yes"; and "O" if "no."	[34]
12.	If the answer to question ll was "no," describe briefly on a separate sheet of paper how issues are allocated among analysts.	
13.	How many of the Investment Department's research analysts have advanced degrees in law, business or related fields ( <u>e.g</u> ., MBA, LL.B).	[ 35- 37]
14.	Enter the code which best describes the per- centage of a typical Investment Research Analyst's time spent in personal contact (visits, telephone calls, etc.) with issuers	

Code	Percentage
1	0-20
2	20-40
3	40-60
4	60-80
5	80-100

of securities.

15. On a separate sheet of paper, explain briefly why your institution has chosen to have the foundation assets managed internally, rather than by an outside manager such as a bank, life insurance company or investment counseling firm. [ 38 -]

16. Enclose a copy of your foundation's completed Internal Revenue Service Form 990-A for your most recent fiscal year and for the fifth year previous. (e.g., Calendar years 1969 and 1964).

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM I-48, TABLE I

17. Complete Form I-48, Table I, showing the number of (a) officers, directors and highly compensated employees and (b) other employees who spend some or all their time in securities investment, supervisory or support activities as of December 31, 1964 and 1969. If a person is engaged only part time in the securities investment operation, or his time is split among the several investment functions depicted in Table I, apportion his time as accurately as possible to the specified functions. In furnishing information concerning other employees, exclude officers. A "highly compensated employee" is any employee earning at least \$12,000 per year.

FORM I-48 Table I	INSTITUT		PARTMENT QUEST IN VARIOUS CAPA SECURITIES AND EXC		HINGTON, D.C 20549	
	(Please red	nd instructions before p				
(a) Respondent I.D. Code		(b) Name of Respondent				
			NUMBER	OF PERSONS	<u> </u>	
EMPLOYMENT CATH	EGORY	Officers, D Highly Compen	rectors and sated Employees	Other E	ther Employees	
		Dec. 31, 1964	Dec. 31, 1969	Dec. 31, 1964	Dec. 31, 1969	
1. Account Supervisors and Portfolio Managers						
2. Economic Research Staff					-713	
3. Investment Research Staff					T	
. Professional Traders						
5. Clencal, Secretarial						
i. Executives (not included abo				·····		
7. Other						
TOTAL PERSONNEL OF INVESTMENT DEPARTM	ENT					

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM 1-48, PART B

#### SELF-ADMINISTERED FOUNDATIONS

Part One of these instructions specifies the information to be reported on Form I-48, Part B. One copy of Part B of Form I-48 is to be completed for your foundation. If additional copies of Form I-48, Part B, are needed, they may be reproduced by any convenient method.

A computer-processable record of completed Form I-48, Part B, in the form of punched cards should be submitted, as well as a response in written form. Data-preparation instructions and a record layout are given in Part Two of these instructions.

SHOULD THE PERSON COMPLETING FORM 1-48, PART B, HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE INTERPRETATION OF THE DIRECTIONS THAT FOLLOW, CALL (COLLECT) MARK KEARNS AT 202/755-1640 OR, IF HE IS UNAVAILABLE, WILLIAM HICKS AT 202/755-1551.

744

#### -714-

## Part One: Specification of Information to be Supplied

#### Definitions

The following definitions are of general applicability to Form I-48 and related forms. More limited definitions are given in proximity to the items to which they relate.

<u>Investment Department</u> - means that division or group of persons within the organization which makes day-to-day purchase, sale or hold decisions for the foundation's securities portfolio, <u>even though</u> some other person or group has ultimate responsibility over the investments of the foundation. For example, if a committee of investment officers makes only portfolio recommendations and these recommendations are seldom if ever overruled by a group with ultimate authority, the committee of investment officers and its staff is the investment department for our purposes.

#### Directions for Entering Answers

Enter all numerical answers in the space provided along the right hand margin. For all yes/no questions, enter a "1" if the answer is "yes" and a "0" if the answer is "no." For multiple choice questions enter the <u>number</u> of the best answer in the specified place. Whenever a date is to be given, the last two digits of the year should be given and, when called for, the number of the month. For example, September 1960 would be entered as "09/60". The numbers in brackets underneath the answer space represent column numbers on an 80-column punch card. Directions for transferring the hand-recorded answers onto punch cards are

745

#### -715-

provided in Part Two of these instructions. Descriptive or explanatory responses should be typed on a separate piece of paper with appropriate reference to the question being answered. Unless otherwise specified, all information should be as of December 31, 1969.

## Part Two: <u>Data-Preparation Instructions and Record Layout</u> for Funch Cards

A computer-processable response to Form I-48, Part B, is to be submitted on 80-column punched cards along with the completed questionnaire forms. One card is to be punched for Form I-48, Part B, questions 2-15.

To aid the preparation of the computer-processable response, the following pages contain a data-element list for Form I-48, Part B, a layout form showing the format to be used for the punched cards and shipping instructions for sending data to the Institutional Investor Study.

Technical questions regarding the preparation of punched cards for Form I-48, Part B, should be directed to:

Mr. Richard B. Hunt, 202/755-1152.

746

-716-

## FORM I-48 PART B DATA-ELEMENT LIST

ITEM NAME AND NUMBER			то	POSITIONS	REMARKS
2.	Respondent I. D. Code	1	8	8	
3.	Degree of investment department's investment authority	9	9	1	
4.	Number of parties to be consulted prior to execution of trades	10	11	2	*
5.	Restrictions impairing account performance since 1965	12 '	12	1	
6.	Frequency of account review by Investment Department	13	13	1	
7.	Frequency of Investment Depart- ment reports to source of ultimate authority	14	14	1	
8(a)	foundation measures investment performance of this account	15	15	1	
8(b)	agent of foundation measures in- vestment performance of this account	16	16	1	
9.2	frequency of rate of return calculation	17	17	1	
10.	Market value of total assets in entire endowment in whole dollars Date of valuation (mo.) (year)	18 29 31	28 30 32	11 2 2	* * *
		_			

\* Right justify and precede with zeros.

FORM I-48, PART B -- DATA-ELEMENT LIST

ITEM	NAME AND NUMBER	FROM	то	POSITIONS	REMARKS
11.	Frequency of market valuation - Common Stock	33	33	1	
12.	Frequency of market valuation - U. S. Governments	34	34	1	
13.	Frequency of market valuations - long term private debt	35	35	1	
14.	Frequency of market valuations - mortgage loans	36	36	1	
15.	Frequency of market valuations - real estate	37 .	37	1,	
	LEAVE BLANK	<b>3</b> 8 :	77	40	
	11S CODE	78	80	3	always "482"

юлу <u> </u>	FORM 1-48	MULTIPLE-CA	RD LAYOUT FORM	·-	Form SEC-586 (3	-67)
cation	PART B	by	Date	Job No	Sheet No	
-719-	Respondent 1. D. Code Derree of department's authority Parties to be consulted Restrictions impairing account requency of account review requency of Department reports Agent on measures Agent of Foundation measures	Market value of total assets Date of valuation (mo) Date of valuation (year) Market valuation-Common Stock Market valuation-Ung tern private debt Market valuations-morteare debt Market valuations-real estate	지 [		always "402"	
		10. 11. 11. 10.			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
99999	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	9 9
<u></u>		99999999999999999999999999999999999999	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			·

FORM I-48 PART B •

THIS PART IS TO BE COMPLETED FOR EACH OF THE FOUNDATION'S ACCOUNTS

1.	Name of Foundation:	
2.	Respondent I.D. Code:	[1-8]
3.	Indicate by entering the appropriate code number, the degree of investment authority possessed by the Investment Department.	
	Code	[9]
	<ol> <li>Investment Department has sole investment authority.</li> <li>Investment Department has investment authority for day-to-day decisions (but must report transactions periodically) and follows a general policy set down by foundation (board of directors or other group with ultimate authority).</li> <li>Investment Department must consult with other parties prior to execution of (some or all) trades but is seldom overruled (less than ten percent of the time).</li> </ol>	
4.	If you answered "3" to question 3, the number of such other parties is	[ 10-11 ]
5.	Are there restrictions upon portfolio composition, trading practices, brokerage allocation or individual investment selections ( <u>including</u> those described in Form I-20) which the Investment Department feels has impaired its performance record as manager of this account during any period since January 1, 1965?	
	In judging whether the Investment Department's. investment performance has been impaired, compare the actual situation with the perform- ance the Investment Department could have attained had it been delegated complete freedom over investment decisions, including selection of brokers and markets.	
	If "yes," enter a "l"; if "no," enter a "0."	

[12]



- 4
- monthly
- 5 quarterly
- 6 semi-annually
- 7 annually
- 8 other (specify)
- 9 detailed reports are not submitted

8. Entering "1" for "yes"; and "0" for "no," in the spaces provided, indicate whether the foundation or its agent measure the investment performance (or rate of return) of this account. (a) Foundation <u>[15</u> Agent of Foundation (b) <u>[16 ]</u> 9.1 If the investment rate of return is calculated for this account periodically, submit these calculations on a separate sheet of paper for each period since January 1, 1965 for which such calculations are available. If these are contained in prepared reports, copies of such reports may be enclosed as a substitute. 9.2 If the investment rate of return is being calculated, it is so calculated: [17] Code 1 for each time interval between valuation dates less frequently than "1" 2 З more frequently than "1" If payments are accepted into the account or withdrawals are made from the account at dates other than valuation dates, describe on a separate sheet of paper precisely how these payments and withdrawals are handled in the calculation of the rate of return. 10. Market value of total assets in the entire institution's endowment as of the most recent valuation date. Enter whole dollars, omit cents.

Date of valuation

[ 18-28 ]		
	1	
Month [29-30]	Year [31-32.]	

Use t	the codes below for questions ll to 15.	
	<pre>1 monthly (or more frequently) 2 quarterly 3 semi-annually 4 annually 5 less frequently than annually 6 never</pre>	
NOTE	Market valuations for our purposes are those valua- tions determined by the use of market price quota- tions or a market approximation method which takes into account changes in interest and dividend rates.	
<b>11.</b>	The frequency at which the common stock of this account is valued at market	[33]
12.	The frequency at which the U. S. Government securities in this account are valued at market.	[34]
13.	The frequency at which the long term private debt in this account is valued at market.	[35]
14.	The frequency at which mortgage loans of this account are valued at market	[36]
15.	The frequency at which real estate owned by the account is valued to market	[ 37 ]


FORM 1-50 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

INSTITUTIONAL

As you may know, the Commission is authorized and directed by the provisions of Public Law 90-438, to study the impact of "institutional investors of all types (including, but not limited to banks, insurance companies, mutual funds, employee pension and welfare funds, and foundation and college endowments)" on the securities markets, the interests of investors, the interests of issuers of securities and the public interest. For this purpose, the Commission is granted all the authority it would have for an investigation conducted pursuant to Section 21 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Commission also is authorized and directed to establish an advisory committee representing various classes of institutional investors, members of the securities industry and other interested persons. Davidson Sommers, Chairman of the Board of the Equitable Life Assurance Society of the United States, is a member of this committee. In addition to the statutory advisory committee, the Study has consulted intensively with representatives of various institutions, including life insurance companies, to assist and advise us in developing questionnaires. The life insurance representatives involved with the development of the enclosed questionnaires included people from companies varying widely in size and included operating experts in the investment management, annuity and actuarial areas.

Our consultations to date have resulted in agreement upon the enclosed Forms I-50, I-3, I-20, I-21, I-22, I-24, I-25 and I-26. Form I-50 has been designed expressly for response by life insurance and variable annuity firms to provide information about the organization and structure of separate accounts. The other forms are designed for response by a variety of respondents to provide data about holdings of specific common stocks, investment restrictions and policies, asset composition, contributions and withdrawals, holdings of common stocks by exchange listing, fees and expenses and transactions by asset type.

Form	1-50	(including Form Table I)	1-50,	February	23,	1970
Form	1-3			February	27,	1970
Form	I-20			February	20,	1970
Form	I-21			February	27,	1970
Form	I-22			March	16,	1970
Form	<b>1-24</b>			February	20,	1970
Form	I-25			February	20,	1970
Form	1-26			March	4,	1970

In authorizing this Study, Congress recognized that it would be necessary for institutional investors to bear some of the burden of producing the data-intensive study called for. The Congressional Committee reports make clear the reliance placed on the fact that "the financial community and institutional investors have given assurances of support and of contributing data collecting and analyses." In response to our recent report to a Congressional Committee that we have received complete cooperation in this respect, the Committee said it "was gratified . . . that cooperation and assistance from the financial community have been forthcoming, including cooperation in preparing and disseminating questionnaires and in agreeing to supply the Commission with machine processed responses to the questionnaires."

Please be certain to read the enclosed Supplementary Instructions <u>before</u> going on to the remaining materials in the package. If you have any problems or questions about a particular form or the respondent separate account, please call the persons whose names and numbers appear on the first page of the instructions for each form; if your inquiry does not relate to any particular form, please call Roy Schotland, The Study's Chief Counsel, at (202) 755-1623.

We are aware that the indicated response times are uncomfortably short and that these forms come to you at a busy and difficult time of the year. The Study has spent considerable time in consultation with representatives of many institutional groups in an effort to simplify and reduce the data processing burden imposed on respondents by these questionnaires. These consultations, although extremely valuable in terms of questionnaire design, have been expensive in terms of the time schedule imposed on the Study by the Congress. We hope that you will appreciate the constraints under which we, too, must work and will exert your best efforts to provide the timely response needed to permit the Study's successful conclusion.

Sincerely,

flast from

Donald E. Farrar Director

Enclosures: Supplementary Instructions and List of Accounts for Forms I-50, I-3, I-20, I-21, I-22, I-24, I-25 and I-26 (one item) Responsibility for Responding for Forms I-50, I-3, I-20 I-21, I-22, I-24, I-25 and I-26 (eight items) Instructions for Forms I-50, I-3, I-20, I-21, I-22, I-24 I-25 and I-26 (eight items) Forms I-50, I-3, I-20, I-21, I-22, I-24, I-25 and I-26 (multiple copies) List Z: Common Stocks Notification of Receipt of Questionnaires

Bureau of the Budget Approval No. 715-69043

## FORM I-50

#### LIST OF ACCOUNTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORMS I-50, I-3, I-20, I-21, I-22, I-24, I-25 and I-26

#### LIFE INSURANCE AND VARIABLE ANNUITY COMPANY SEPARATE ACCOUNTS

Form I-50 requests descriptive information on each separate account managed by officers and employees of your company or any affiliated entity. For this purpose an "affiliate" is defined as an entity that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with your company. A Form I-50, including Form I-50, Table 1 and a copy of Forms I-3, I-20, I-21, I-22, I-24, I-25, and I-26, is to be completed for each such separate account in existence as of December 31, 1969 with the exceptions specified below:

# Exceptions:

- If a separate account had been established but had no assets, or no assets other than start-up funds, as of December 31, 1969, so indicate and complete <u>only</u> questions #1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 of Form I-50 for this account.
- If a separate account is established exclusively for Canadian or other foreign customers, complete <u>only</u> questions #1 <u>through</u> 9 of Form I-50 and a copy of I-21.

- If a separate account exists solely as a <u>liquidation</u> <u>account</u>, complete questions #1 <u>through</u> 9 of Form I-50 and a copy of Form I-21.
- 4. If your company had more than fifteen (15) separate accounts, complete all questions in Form I-50 for the largest 15 accounts in terms of the market value of assets as of December 31, 1969. For any remaining separate accounts, you need only complete questions #1 through 9 of Form I-50 and a copy of Form I-21.

Form I-50 is <u>not</u> to be completed for the company's <u>general account</u> or for mutual funds which are not considered to be separate accounts.

## Respondent Account I.D. Code

In each of the forms enclosed (Forms I-50, I-3, I-20, I-21, I-22, I-24, I-25 and I-26) a Respondent Account I.D. Code number is called for. A different number must be assigned for each separate account which is to be reported on. This code Will be an eight digit number. The first five digits identify your company. Your company's five digit identification number is:

#### Name of Company

0 6 Respondent Code

In order to assign the last three digits, rank your separate accounts by size in terms of the market value of total assets in each account as of December 31, 1969.

-728-

Numbers should be assigned according to the following

system:

...

Separate Account Ranked in Descending Order by Asset Size	
Separate Account #1	<u>06101</u>
Separate Account #2	$\frac{0}{6} = \frac{6}{1} = \frac{1}{2} = \frac{0}{2}$
Separate Account #3	<u>06103</u>
Separate Account #4	<u>06104</u>
Separate Account #5	<u>06155</u>

If you have more than five separate accounts, continue down the list numbering the accounts in accordance with the system depicted. (e.g., Separate Account #6 would be 0 = 6 = -1 = 0 = 6.) Be sure that for each separate account the same Respondent Account I.D. Code number is entered on each of the forms completed for that account.

#### LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY SEPARATE ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION QUESTIONNAIRE

## Instructions for Form I-50

Part One of these instructions specifies the information to be reported in Form I-50 and the manner in which it is to be reported. Form I-50, including Form I-50, Table 1, is to be completed for each of the accounts described in the accompanying "List of Accounts and Supplementary Instructions." A computer-processable record of each completed Form I-50 should be submitted as well as the manually completed forms. the computer-processable record should be in the form of punched cards.

Part Two of these instructions contains the necessary data-preparation instructions and a card record layout.

SHOULD THE PERSON COMPLETING FORM I-50 HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE INTERPRETATION OF ANY QUESTIONS THEREIN OR OF THE DIRECTIONS THAT FOLLOW, CALL (COLLECT) LAWRENCE JONES AT (202) 755-1626 OR WILLIAM HICKS AT (202) 755-1551. Part One: Directions for Entering Answers in Form I-50

Enter all numerical answers in the space provided along the right hand margin. For all YES/NO questions, enter a "1" if the answer is "yes" and a "0" if the answer is "no." For multiple choice questions enter the <u>number</u> of the best answer in the specified place. The numbers in brackets underneath the answer space represent column numbers on an 80-column punch card. Directions for transferring the hand recorded answers onto punch cards are provided in Part Two of these instructions. Descriptive or explanatory responses should be typed on a separate piece of paper with appropriate reference to the question being answered.

Item 2(b), Respondent Account I.D. Code, is to be completed in accordance with the directions given in the accompanying "List of Accounts."

#### Part Two: <u>Data-Preparation Instructions and Record Layout</u> for Punch Cards

A computer-processable response to Form I-50 is to be submitted on 80-column punched cards along with the completed questionnaire forms. One card is to be punched for Form I-50, questions 2(b) through 17. A second card is to be punched for Form I-50, Table 1. Thus, <u>two</u> cards are to be punched for each account for which Form I-50 is completed.

To aid in the preparation of the computer-processable response, the following pages contain a data-element list for each card to be punched from Form I-50, accompanying layout forms showing the format to be used for the punched cards and shipping instructions for sending data to the Institutional Investor Study.

Technical questions regarding the preparation of punched cards for Form I-50 should be directed to:

Mr. Richard B. Hunt at (202) 755-1152

762

-732-

## -733<del>-</del>

# FORM I-50

# DESCRIPTION OF SEPARATE ACCOUNTS DATA-ELEMENT LIST

				Posi-	
	Questionnaire Item Name and Number	From	То	tions	Remark
2(b)	Respondent Account I.D. Code	1	8	8	
3	Investment Company Registration	- 9		1	
4	Account Type	10	10	1	
5	Date Assets Were Placed In Account				
-	(month)	11	12	2	*
	(year)	13	14	2	
6	Primary Investment	15	15		
7	Market Value of Total Assets	16	24	9	*
	Date of Valuation (month)	25	26	2	*
	(day)	27	28	2	*
	(year)	29	30	2	
8	Market Value of Common Stock	31	39	9	*
-	(as of Question 7 date)	-	•	•	
9	Type of Funds Invested in Account	40	40	1	
10.1	Frequency of Formal Market Valuation	41	41	1	
0.2	Informal Valuations	42	42	1	
1	Restrictions on Contributions	43	43	1	
2.1	Withdrawal Restrictions	44	44	1	
2.2	Restriction Dependence on Size of				
	Withdrawal	45	45	1	
3.1	Restriction on Transfer	46	46	1	
4.1	Unit System for Valuation of Individual				
	Interests	47	47	1	
5.1	Designation of Broker-Dealers or Brokerage	48	48	1	·
5.2	Method of Carrying Out Designation	49	49	1	
.6	Investment Authority				
6.a	Sole Authority	50	50	1	
.6.b	Interested Parties Must Be Consulted	51	51	1	
.6.c	Interested Parties May Make Recommendations	52	52	1	
.7	Portfolio Composition Restrictions	53	53	1	
	Blank	54	77	24	Blank
	Enter "501"	78	80	3	Alway

\* Right justify and precede with zeros

# FORM I-50 (TABLE I) TYPES OF PLANS WHICH HAVE AN INTEREST IN THIS SEPARATE ACCOUNT DATA - ELEMENT LIST

-734-

<u> </u>					Posi-	
		Questionnaire Item Name and Number	From	То	tions	Remarks
2	4000	unt I.D. Code Number	1	8	8	
3		rting Date Used				
5	пере	(month)	9	10	2	*
		(day)	11	12	2	*
		(year)	13	14	2	
		Types of Plans				
4.	Grou	p Contracts for IRS Qualified Plans (401)				
	(a)	private single employer	15	17.	3	*
	(Ь)	multiemployer	18	20	3	*
	(c)	state or local government system	21	23	3	*
	(d)	H.R. 10 (Keogh)	24	26	3	*
	(e)	your company's plan	27	29	3	*
	(f)	other	30	32	3	*
5.	Grou	p Contracts for Plans Not Qualified Under				
		IRS (401)				
	(a)	private single employer	33	35	3	*
	(b)	multiemployer	36	38	3	*
	(c)	state or local government system	39	41	3	*
	(d)	your company's plan	42	44	3	*
	(e)	other	45	47	3	*
6.	Grou	p Contracts for Tax-Deferred 403(b) Plans	48	50	3	*
7.	Othe	r Plans or Contracts				
	(a)	individual H.R. 10	51	53	3	*
	(b)	individual annuities	54	56	3	*
	(c)	individual contracts for tax-deferred				
		403(b) plans	57	59	3	*
	(d)	other	60	62	3	*
8.	Othe	r Claims On The Accounts Assets	63	65	3	*
	Blan	<u>k</u>	66	77	12	Blank
	Ente	r "502"	78	80	3	Always
						<u>"502"</u>

\* Right justify and precede with zeros.



		-736-	•
	1	Form 1-50, Table I	Application
- 9 9		Types of Plans Which Have an	1
~ U2 ~ U2		Interest in this Separate Account	ž
<del>م</del> م	- CD - 5		
* 9 • 9	- 49	2. Account I.D. Code Number	
~ <b>6</b>	وں ہے۔ میں ہے :		
		3 Reporting Date Used (month)	
്വാ	<u> </u>		
2 2 2	2 9 17	(day)	ł
- 9 	50	(year)	- 1
- <u>9</u>	202		
2 GO	a co	4(a) Private Single Employer	
<u>= 0</u>	= 9		
. 20		(b) Multiemployer	
2.0	- 3 co		1
99	2 1 ZZ 12	(c) State or Local Government System	
2.0	صع		
2 40	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	(d) H.R. 10 (Keogh)	I
2 00	y co	(u) 11.11.10 (Keugin)	ş
29	6 5	(e) Your Company's Plan	1
a co g	2 40	(c) four company of fair	1
ະ ເວ ຊ ເວ	5 5	(5) Other	
ະ ເວ	ы co	(f) Other	
2 2 2	2.0		1
ou ک	20	5(a) Private Single Employer	
2 <b>0</b>	8.0		
ະພ	2 C C	(b) Multiemployer	
3 60	20		1
29 29	00 ĝ 20 ≜	(c) State or Local Government System	
÷	20		
دین 	0 3 0 2	(d) Your Company's Plan	
00 20 20	0 3 0 3		
ະຍ ຊຸຍ	200	(e) Other	1
£ io ,	50		
ვი გი	0.5 0.3	6. Group Contracts for Tax-Deferred 403(b) Plans	Date
2 40 2 40	5.0		
o	2 2 2	7(a) Individual H.R. 10 .	1
* 00 X 10	120		·ł
ჯ	0 X	(b) Individual Annuities	·
د <del>د</del> 6 6	50	Individual Contracts for Tax-Deferred	
	5 CO 2 CO	(c) $403(b)$ Plans	
9 9 9	8 G		• 1
ະທ ໃບ	0 2	(d) Other	Ъ
202	5.9		z
2 9 9	2 2 2	8. Other Claims on the Accounts Assets	ř
29	. 6 9 8 9		
້ພ	. E 9	•	Í
5 <b>LO</b>	6 9	i l	• {
	- 2 2		1
2 40	29		
292	. 299	BLANK	ŝ
i u	م ج		Sheet
3 49 7 49	2 9 2 2		Z
XX. B	29		
	2 2 2 8	Enter "502"	
	3 <b>9</b>	,	1

- -

# FORM 1-50

# Description of Separate Accounts

Name	of life insurance company respondent
Name	(or other identification) of the separate account
Resp	ondent Account I.D. Code
Is t	his account registered as an investment company
with	the SEC? Enter 1 if YES and 0 if NO.
	[e]
If '	yes," give the SEC registration number
This	account is
(1)	a commingled account
(2)	established for a single client [10]
Give	e the date (month, year) on which assets were
iniț	ially placed in this account. /
[e.g	month year ., enter March 1966 as 03/66.] [11-12] [13-14]
This	account is intended primarily for investment in
(1)	common stocks
(2)	debt securities
(3)	real estate mortgage loans
(4)	other (specify)

[15]

7. Give the <u>market value</u> of the total assets in this account as of December 31, 1969 (or the closest date thereto for which market valuation is readily available). [Enter whole dollars; omit cents.]
[16-24]

Date of this valuation [e.g., enter December 31, 1969 as 12/31/69]

- 8. Give the market value of the common stock held in this account as of the same valuation date reported in question #7.

   [31-39]
- Funds invested in this separate account as of December 31, 1969
  - were limited to contributions or other considerations being accumulated under retirement or other contracts
  - (2) were limited to funding immediate variable annuities or other means of paying income benefits.
  - (3) consisted of both accumulation period and payout period funds.

[40]

- 10.1. Formal computations of the market value of total assets in this account are made
  - (1) daily (4) quarterly
  - (2) weekly (5) semi-annually
  - (3) monthly (6) annually
    - (7) other (specify)

[41]

- 10.2. If formal market valuations are made less frequently than monthly, are informal valuations made at least monthly? Enter 1 for YES and 0 for NO.
  [42]
- 11.1. Are there restrictions (common to all contracts with an interest in this account) with respect to the frequency with which contributions may be paid into this account? Enter 1 if YES and 0 if NO.

[43]

11.2. If the answer to 11.1. was "yes," on a separate sheet of paper, describe these restrictions (e.g., contributions may be paid in only on the monthly valuation date).

- 12.1. Are there restrictions (common to all contracts with an interest in the account) with respect to the frequency with which assets may be withdrawn from this account for the purpose of paying eligible beneficiaries directly or indirectly? Enter a l if YES and 0 if NO.
- 12.2. If the answer to 12.1. was "yes," does the applicability of these restrictions depend upon the size of the withdrawal? Enter a 1 if YES and 0 if NO.
- 12.3. If the answer to 12.1. was "yes," on a separate piece of paper, describe these restrictions.
- 13.1. Are there charges, restrictions or delay provisions which limit a client's ability to transfer his interest in this account to another separate account or to the general account, or to another funding agent upon demand? Enter a 1 if YES and 0 if NO.
- 13.2. If the answer to 13.1. was "yes," on a separate piece of paper, describe these charges or restrictions, and estimate the normal period of time within which the client could reasonably expect to make each of the transfers indicated.

- 14.1. Is a unit system employed in whole or in part to determine the value of the interest in the account attributable to each of the contracts, plans or persons participating in the account? Enter a 1 if YES and 0 if NO.
- 14.2. If a unit system is employed, how frequently are unit values computed or recomputed?

15.1. Designation of broker-dealers or brokerage \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_[48]

- brokerage commissions on portfolio transactions for the account are not designated by the client(s).
- (2) some but less than 15% of the brokerage commissions on portfolio transactions for the account are designated (subject to variations necessary to achieve best execution).
- (3) at least 15% but not more than 85% of the brokerage commissions on portfolio transactions for the account are designated (subject to variations necessary to achieve best execution).
- (4) more than 85% of the brokerage commissions on portfolio transactions for the account are designated subject to variations necessary to achieve best execution).

- 15.2. If any brokerage is designated, the designation may be carried out by
  [49]
  - paying brokerage commissions directly to named broker-dealers and allowing them to retain the full amount paid.
  - directing (by way of give-up, reciprocal brokerage, etc.)
  - (3) either or both (1) or (2).
  - (4) other (specify)
- 16. Investment authority. Enter a 1 for YES and a 0 for NO for each of the following items.
  - (a) Your company has sole investment authority to acquire and dispose of specific assets without consulting with parties who have a participatory interest in this account.
  - (b) The portfolio manager must consult with participating parties prior to execution of trades.
  - (c) Interested parties sometimes recommend specific acquisitions or dispositions and the portfolio manager frequently acts upon such recommendations.

If the answers to 16 (a) and 16 (b) were both "no," on a separate piece of paper, describe the

[50]

[51]

investment authority exercised by your company in managing this account.

17.1. Are there restrictions upon portfolio composition, trading practices, brokerage allocation or individual investment selections (including those described in response to questions 15 and 16, and in Form I-20) imposed by the customer which the account manager feels has impaired your company's performance record as manager of this account during any period since its inception? Enter a 1 if YES and a 0 if NO.

> In judging whether your company's investment performance has been impaired, compare the actual situation with the performance the account manager believes could have been attained had your company been delegated complete freedom over investment decisions, including selection of brokers and markets.

> > [53]

- 17.2. If the answer to 17.1. was "yes," on a separate piece of paper, describe these restrictions and indicate the time period(s) during which the restrictions were in effect. If any of these restrictive provisions exist in written form, append a copy.
- 18. On a separate piece of paper, describe the investment objective of this account, taking particular care to distinguish the investment objective from that of the other separate accounts being reported wherever such distinction exists.

19. On a separate piece of paper, set forth the current annual fee schedule for management of assets in this account. If fees are based on separately priced services, provide a schedule for each service. If the fees are negotiable, so state and explain the circumstances under which fees charged vary from the schedule.

- 20. Complete Form I-50, Table I, showing
  - the major types of group and individual contracts which have interests in this account, and
  - ii. the percentage of the account's assets which were attributable to each type of contract as of December 31, 1969 or the nearest valuation date for which this information is available. Enter the date used in item 3 of Table I. Reasonable estimates of the percentage allocations are acceptable.

#### Notes:

- 1. Include as contracts for multiemployer plans, only plans which are funded by multiple unaffiliated employers, employer associations or employee associations. Include contracts for plans funded solely by employee associations (including labor unions) under the multiemployer category. Contracts for plans which are funded by multiple employers all of whom are affiliated are to be reported as <u>single-employer</u> plans. An "affiliate" is defined, for this purpose, as an entity that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with a designated funding employer.
- The percentage <u>breakdown</u> under item 7 is optional if no reasonable estimates can be provided without searching through individual contracts. The total

-745~

percentage for item 7 must be provided along with a list of the types of "other contracts" with interests in this account.

3. Enter percentages to the nearest whole percent (e.g., enter 22.8% as 23%) in the designated space on the right hand side of the page. For items 4(f), 5(e), 7(d) and 8, enter only <u>one</u> percentage figure which represents the sum of all "other" types or claims reported.

21. On a separate piece of paper, describe any changes in the types of plans which have had a contractual interest in this separate account since the account's inception and give the approximate date of such changes. ("Types of plans" refer to those listed in Table 1.)

-747-
FORM 1-50
<u>Table 1</u>

Types of Plans Which Have an Interest in This Separate Account

1. Name of this Separate Account

2. Account I.D. Code No.

3. Reporting date used

(month) (day) (year)

Percentage of the account's assets attributable to

## Types of Plans

4. Group contracts for IRS qualified plans (401)

(a)	private	single	employer
	P	g=0	outher lot

- (b) multiemployer
- (c) state or local government system
- (d) H.R. 10 (Keogh)
- (e) your company's plan
- (f) other (specify type)
  - (1) \_\_\_\_\_
- Group contracts for plans <u>not</u> qualified under IRS (401)
  - (a) private single employer \_\_\_\_\_(b) multiemployer \_\_\_\_\_
  - (c) state or local government system
  - (d) your company's plan

	(e)	other (specify type)
		(1)
		(2)
6.		up contracts for tax deferred (b) plans
7.	Othe	er plans or contracts
	(a)	individual H.R. 10
	(ъ)	individual annuities
	(c)	individual contracts for tax deferred 403(b) plans
	(a)	other (specify type)
		(1)
		(2)
8.		er claims on the account's assets ecify)
		(1)
		(2)

BUREAU OF THE BUDGET APPROVAL NO. 71-S69049

#### FORM I-51

#### LIFE INSURANCE AND ANNUITY COMPANIES EMPLOYEE-RETIREMENT-BENEFIT PLANS

#### GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Form I-51 including Tables 1, 2, 3 and 4 is to be completed by the respondent company in accordance with the instructions herein. All questions are to be answered. In addition to submission of the completed Form I-51, a computer-processable record should be submitted for portions of the completed form. This record should be in the form of punched cards. One punched card is to be submitted containing information reported in questions 6.1 to 18 inclusive. Three punched cards are to be submitted containing the information reported in Table 1. Directions for transferring answers from the forms onto punched cards are incorporated at the appropriate place in these instructions. Coverage: Group Annuity Contracts

Unless otherwise specified, Group Annuity Contracts in this questionnaire refer to group deferred annuity and deposit administration (including immediate participation guarantee) contracts which are issued to employers, trustees or other entities responsible to pension, profit-sharing or thrift plans which provide retirement benefits.

Excluded from this definition are individual policy pension trusts, group permanent contracts, group H.R. 10 (Keogh) plans and contracts sold and issued to individuals even though a master agreement with an employer (e.g., a school board) exists.

Respondent I.D. Code: Whenever the Respondent I.D. Code is requested enter the eight-digit number given below.

Name of Respondent

Respondent I.D. Code

SHOULD THE PERSON COMPLETING FORM 1-51 HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE INTERPRETATION OF ANY QUESTIONS THEREIN OR OF THE DIRECTIONS THAT FOLLOW CALL (COLLECT) LAWRENCE JONES AT (202) 755-1626 OR WILLIAM HICKS AT (202) 755-1551.

#### -751-

#### FORM I-51

#### LIFE INSURANCE AND ANNUITY COMPANIES EMPLOYEE-RETIREMENT-BENEFIT PLANS

## Directions for Entering Answers in Form I-51, Questions 1-19.

Enter all numerical answers in the space provided along the right hand margin. For all YES/NO questions, enter a "1" if the answer is "YES" and a "0" if the answer is "NO." For multiple choice questions enter the <u>number</u> of the best answer in the specified place. Directions for transferring the hand-recorded answers onto punch cards are provided in the following pages.

#### Data-Preparation Instructions and Record Layout for Punch Cards: Form I-51, Questions 6-18.

A computer-processable response to Form I-51 is to be submitted on 80-column punched cards along with the completed questionnaire forms. One card is to be punched for Form I-51, questions 6.1 through 18 except that questions 10, 11.2, 11.5, 14, 15, 16.2 and 17 (including the tabular portions of question 17) contain no information which is to be punched.

To aid in the preparation of the computer-processable response, the following pages contain a data-element list for the card to be punched, accompanying layout forms showing the format to be used for the punched cards and shipping instructions for sending data to the Institutional Investor Study.

Technical questions regarding the preparation of punched cards for Form I-50 should be directed to:

Mr. Richard B. Hunt at (202) 755-1152.

# Form 1-51

# Question 6-18

	Data-Element-List					
Item_N	ame and Number	From	To	Positions		
1.2	Respondent I.D. Code	1	8	8		
6.1	Offer Variable Annuity Contracts	9	9	1		
6.2	Year You First Offered Contracts in 6.1. (last 2 digits)	10	11	2		
6.3	Consideration of offering variable contracts	12	12	1		
7.( <u>a</u> )	Actuarial, administrative and . investment services	13	13	1		
7.(Ъ)	Historical financial relationship between insurer and employers	14	14	1		
7.(c)	Historical relationship with insurance brokers, consulting actuaries, etc.	15	15	1		
7.(d)	Related Benefit Programs	16	16	1		
7.(e)	Guarantees of investment principal, investment return and life income	17	17	ı		
7.(f)	S.E.C. regulation	18	18	1		
7.(g)	State insurance department regulation	19	19	1		
7.(h)	Individual investment attention	20	20	1		
7.(i)	Other specific advantages	21	21	1		
8.(a)	Lower management and administrative fees	22	22	1		
8.(b)	Historical financial relationships between banks and employers	23	23	1		
8.(c)	Closer Relationships with Consulting Actuaries & Employee-Benefit Firms	24	24	1		

-753-			
Form I-51			
Data-Element List			

Item Na	me and Number	From	То	Positions
8.(d)	Restrictive investment statutes	25	25	1
8.(e)	S.E.C. regulation	26	26	1
8,(f)	State insurance department regulation	27	27	1
8.(g)	State securities regulation	28	28	1
	Requirement for mortality or expense guarantees	29	29	1
	Preferential tax status of noninsured trusteed plans	30	30	1
8.(j) (	Other specific disadvantages	31	31	1
9.1	Split-funded plans	32	33	2 *
9.2(i)	Other insurance company	34	35	2 *
9.2(ii)	Bank	36	37	2 *
9.2(iii	) Investment advisory firm	38	39	2 *
9.2(iv)	Self-administered by contract holder	40	41	2 *
9.2(v)	Total number of other specific types of managers	42	43	2 *
1.1	Annuity purchase obligation and guaranteed premium provision	44	44	ì
1.3	Annuity Option Provision	45	45	1
1.4	No Provision for Annuity Purchase in Some Contracts	46	46	1

\* Right justify and precede with zeros.

# -754-

# Form I-51 Data Element List

Item Name and Number		From	To	Positions
12.	Funding agent for plans which participate in more than one separate account	47	47	1
13.	Discretion for shifting plan assets	48	48	1
16.1	"Investment year method" to credit plans funded in General Account	49	49	1
16.3	"Investment year" method for allotting investment returns among lines of business	50	50	1
18.	Long-term growth forecasts	51	51	1
	Blank	52	77	26
	Enter "511"	78	80	3

.

- <b>G</b>		r	l > c
			Application
	0 - C	-755-	9.3
د. ت	20		3
		1.2 Respondent I.D. Code	
- 40 - 40	- 40		Form
5 9		• •	H IC
- 53			8
- W - W	- 60		- I-
3 LQ		6.1 Offer Variable Annuity Contracts	1 0
	899		<u>.1S</u> . <u>I-51</u> ,
5 5		6.2 Year You First Offered Contracts in 6.1	·
	300		6
	59	6.3 Consideration of Offering Variable Contracts	Question
5 5 5 5		7a Actuarial Administrative & Invest. Services 7b Historical Financial Rel, Bet. Insurer & Empl. 7c His. Rel. With Ins. Brokers. Consult. Actuaries	a l
	3.9	I /C His. Rel. With Ins. Brokers. Consult. Actuaries	
20	÷ 9	7d Related Benefit Programs	
	19	7e Guarantees of Inv. Prin., Inv. Return & Life In.	P 1
	2 9 2 9	7e Guarantees of Inv. Prin. Inv. Return & Life In. 7f Securities & Exchange Commission Regulation 7g State Insurance Department Regulation	6
3.0	30	7g State Insurance Department Regulation	
29	200	7h Individual Investment Attention	00
20	2.0	7h Individual Investment Attention 71 Other Specific Advantages	
2.0		11 United Specific Advantages strating Food	
23.00	299	8a Lower Management & Administrative Fees 8b Hist, Fin. Rel. Between Banks & Employers	
3.0		16. Jower Management & Administrative Fees 80 Hist, Fin. Rel. Between Banks & Employers 80 Hist, Fin. Rel. Between Banks & Employers 80 Closer Rel. With Consulting Act. & Em. Ben.Firms	
3 40	24 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29	8c Closer Rel. With Consulting Act. & Em. Ben.Firms 8d Restrictive Investment Statutes	11
20	3.00	Be Securities & Exchange Commission Regulation	
20	23.9	8f State Insurance Department Regulation	۶y
8 9	599	8g_State Securities Regulation	1
300		8h Requirement for Mortality or Expense Guarantees	
<u> </u>	x 82 9 9	8h Requirement for Mortality or Expense Guarantees. 81 Preferential Tax Status of Noninsured Trust Plan	1 .
20	20	8i Other Specified Disadvantages	Det
20	2 2		1
2.9	2.9	9.1 Split-Funded Plans	- I i
¥ 60	¥ 40		
3.0	5.00	9.2 i Other Insurance Company	
<u><u><u>x</u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u></u>	202		1
1,5	2.5	9.2 ii Bank	
LΩ	χ.ω χ.ω	9.2 iii Investment Advisory Firm	
3.0	22	7.2 III Investment Advisory Film	
20	0.3	0. 1 in Colf Administrand by Costmast Halden	1 1
± ω	± -9	.9.2 iv Self-Administered by Contract Holder	
\$ 40	5	9.2 v Total No. of Other Spec. Types of Managers	
20	£ 10		1 .
0.2	2.00	11.1 Annuity Purch, Obli, & Guar, Premium Provision	
\$ 10	5.50	11.3 Annuity Option Provision	1 9
0.3	£ co	1 / No Droud-do- for App Burch in Come Contracts	1 0
2.0	500	2 Fund. Agent for Pla. who. Par in Mor. Th. I Sep act	
0.3	τ	3 Discretion for Shifting Plan Assets	
300	<u>с</u>	<ul> <li>12 Fund, Agent for Pla, who. Par in Mor. Th. LSep. 47t</li> <li>13 Discretion for Shifting Plan Assets</li> <li>14 Threes. Yr. Meth' to Cre. Plans Fund, in Gen Act</li> <li>16.3 "Inv. Yr." Meth, for Allot. Inv. Ret. Am. Li. of Ru</li> <li>18 Long-term Growth Forecasts</li> </ul>	1 (
860	<u>د</u> م	16.3 "Inv. Yr." Meth. for Allot. Inv. Ret. Am. Li. of Ru	0
26	5	8 Long-term Growth Forecasts	
χ <b>ω</b>	5 9		7
εω (	εso	-	
	χω		
χω			
5.00	2 22	• •	
202	8 40 8		
6 5 5	656		
ត ច ច ច ច ច ច ច ច ច ច ច ច ច ច ច ច ច ច ច	6 6 5 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7		
6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	66555 6555 6555		
0 6 8 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	86 8 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6		
13 06 66 56 56 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55	6 6 6 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6		
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	86 8 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6		
13 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 -	666666666666		
<b>7</b> 13 29 19 09 66 95 15 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	B. L. A. N. K	
666666666666666	666666666666	<u>B</u> L A N K	Job No.
<b>45.54.15.29.19</b> 06.06.15.45.55 6.6.6.6.5.6.6.6.6.6.6 	13 13 13 13 13 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14	BLANK	
13954121100545555 56665555555555555 5665555555555	666666666666	<u>B</u> L A N K	
6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 1	<u>B</u> L A N K	
65666565565555555555555555555555555555		<u>B</u> L <u>A</u> <u>N</u> <u>K</u>	
2 0 4 1 8 6 8 1 8 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	6666666666666666	ΒΙΑΝΚ	No.
66556665565555555555555555555555555555		<u>B</u> L A N K	No.
2 1 2 3 <b>1 1 3 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 </b>	66673339595656666555 6666666666666656	BLANK	No.
2 2 1 1 5 6 8 8 8 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	666666666666666666666	BLANK	No.
	2 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	ΒΙΑΝΚ	No.
2	ки к к и к к на 1 м на 1	<u>B</u> <u>L</u> <u>A</u> <u>N</u> <u>K</u>	No.
2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ж к н к к к к к к к к к к к к к к к к к	<u>B</u> LANK	No.
2 2 2 2 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	ки к к и к к на 1 м на 1	ΒΙΑΝΚ	No.
8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	ии ж и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и		No.
6 8 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	к и и х х и и и и к с с с в м г м жи н и и х х и и и к с ж к к к ж к с м к и м к с м к и м к и и м к с м к к к к к к к к к к к к к к к к	<u>ይ ፲ ል N K</u> Enter "511"	No.
6 8 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	ии ж и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и		No.
6 8 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	к и и х х и и и и к с с с в м г м жи н и и х х и и и к с ж к к к ж к с м к и м к с м к и м к и и м к с м к к к к к к к к к к к к к к к к		No Sheet

~

# -756-

#### FORM I-51

.

# EMPLOYEE-RETIREMENT-BENEFIT PLANS

1.1	Name of Respondent
1.2	Respondent I.D. Code /Enter the eight-digit number given in General Instructions/.
2.	Complete Form I-51, Table 1 in accordance with the Instructions therein.
3.	Complete Form I-51, Table 2 in accordance with the Instructions therein.
4.	Complete Form I-51, Table 3 in accordance with the Instructions therein.
5.	Complete Form I-51, Table 4 in accordance with the Instructions therein.
6.1	Does your company offer group variable annuity contracts which provide for variable benefits based on investment results of one or more separate accounts. Enter a "1" if "YES" and a "0" if "NO."
6.2	If the answer to 6.1 is "YES," state the year in which you first offered such contracts. Enter the last two digits of the year. <u>/E.g</u> ., enter 1965 as 65./
6.3	If the answer to 6.1 is "NO," indicate whether the offering of group variable annuity contracts
	<ol> <li>was seriously considered and rejected for the present.</li> </ol>
	(2) is currently under consideration with no final decision as of reporting date.
	(3) has been considered and a decision made to offer such contracts.
	Explain briefly the primary reasons for the decision indicated in response to question 6.3. You may use a separate piece of paper referenced to this question.

For questions 7 and 8, the following response codes are to be used.

Code

- 1 of primary importance
- 2 often important
- 3 sometimes important
- 4 rarely important
- 5 never important
- 7. Listed below are a number of factors which your company may or may not <u>currently</u> regard as competitive advantages in the competition between insurance companies and banks for the privilege of serving as funding agents for relatively large employee-retirement-benefit plans. Using the response codes specified above, indicate the extent to which each of the factors listed is an important competitive <u>advantage</u> for life insurance companies in competing with banks.

#### Factors

#### Code

- (a) Insurer's ability to offer a combination of actuarial, administrative and investment services.
- (b) Existence of historical financial relationship (e.g., private placements) between insurer and employers.
- (c) Existence of insurer's historical relationship with insurance brokers, consulting actuaries and other firms which refer pension business.
- (d) Insurer's ability to offer related benefit programs such as group term insurance, disability income and medical coverage.
- (e) Insurer's ability to provide guarantees of investment principal, investment return and life income.
- (f) S.E.C. regulation.
- (g) State insurance department regulation.
- (h) Individual investment attention made possible by the relatively small number of separate equity accounts managed by insurer as compared to banks.
- (i) Other advantages (specify).

8. Listed below are a number of factors which your company may or may not <u>currently</u> regard as competitive disadvantages life companies suffer in competing with banks for the privilege of serving as funding agents for relatively large employee-retirement-benefit plans. Using the response codes specified above, indicate the extent to which each of the factors listed is an important competitive <u>disadvantage</u> for life insurance companies in competing with banks.

#### Factors

- (a) Banks' ability to charge lower management and administrative fees than insurance companies.
- (b) Existence of historical financial (<u>e.g.</u>, deposit, loan) relationships between banks and employers.
- (c) Banks' ability to establish closer relationships with consulting actuaries and employeebenefit firms.
- (d) More restrictive investment statutes governing insurers (after taking into account "separate account" and "basket clause" provisions).
- (e) S.E.C. regulation.
- (f) State insurance department regulation.
- (g) State securities regulation.
- (h) Insurance laws or regulations requiring mortality or expense guarantees in group pension contracts
- (i) Preferential tax status of noninsured trusteed plans.
- (j) Other <u>disadvantages</u> (specify).

#### Optional essay response:

If you feel that your responses to questions 7 and 8 may provide a misleading or incomplete picture of the competitive environment for employee-retirement-benefit-plan business, on a separate piece of paper, type an essay response dealing with the competitive factors listed in questions 7 and 8 which you regard as most important, and describing the mode and intensity of competition among insurers and particularly between banks and insurers.

#### Code

		plete questions 9.1 and 9.2 for the twenty-five (25) gest employee-retirement plans reported on in Table	
9.1	Of t know one may or e		
9.2	ager port	you are aware of the identity of the other funding ats who provide investment management services for ions of the split funded plans, categorize all such agers into the following types:	Number of
		Type of Manager Ma	nagers by Type*
	i)	Other insurance company	
	ii)	Bank	
	iii)	Investment advisory firm	<u></u>
	iv)	Self-administered by contract holder	
	V)	Other (specify and enter the total number of such managers)	

\*If the same manager (<u>e.g.</u>, ABC Bank) appears more than once as a funding agent, count that manager each time it appears as a funding agent for the plans being reported on. Thus, if the ABC were funding agent for 5 of 25 plans reported on, then it would be counted five times (as five managers) in the Bank category.
- i) the basis on which the value of the unallocated funds is determined.
- ii) the basis on which the portion of unallocated assets which is recapturable by the contractholder(s) is determined.
- iii) the time rate at which recapturable assets may be withdrawn from your company.

In responding, describe the contract provisions which typically exist and provide some indication of the range of provisions which exist. Distinguish, where relevant, between recently written contracts and contracts which have existed unmodified for many years. Distinguish, where relevant, between withdrawals from the general account, from commingled separate accounts and from separate accounts containing only assets of the plan in question. Attach a sample contract containing provisions referred to.

- 11.1 Do all your company's deposit administration (including immediate participation guarantee) contracts currently in force contain an annuity provision which obligates the contract holder to purchase annuity contracts from your company and obligates your company to provide annuities at a premium which is guaranteed for a specified period of time? Enter a "1" if "YES" and a "0" if "NO."
- 11.2 If the answer to 11.1 is "NO," estimate (as of December 31, 1969) in any convenient and meaningful manner the percentage of such contracts which do not include the sort of annuity provision described. Indicate the basis on which this percentage estimate was made (e.g., number of contracts, number of plans, reserves, contributions, etc.).

- 11.3 If the answer to 11.1 is "NO," do <u>all</u> contracts for which the "NO" answer is applicable, contain an annuity option provision under which annuities may be purchased at the option of the contract holder(s) at a premium guaranteed for a specified period of time. Enter a "1" for "YES" and a "0" for "NO." Enter a "2" if not applicable because the answer to 11.1 is "YES."
- 11.4 If the answer to 11.3 is "NO," does this mean that there is no provision for the purchase of annuities in some contracts. Enter a "1" for "YES" and a "0" for "NO." Enter a "2" if not applicable because the answer to 11.1 or 11.3 is "YES."
- 11.5 If the answer to 11.4 is "YES," explain and estimate the proportion of contracts reported in 11.2 for which no annuity option provision exists.

12. Does your company serve as funding agent for employeeretirement plans which have a participating interest in more than one of your company's separate accounts. Enter a "l" if "YES," and "O" if "NO."

If "YES," describe briefly the circumstances under which this procedure occurs.

13. Does your company have discretion under any existing employee-benefit-plan contracts to shift the assets managed among separate accounts, or between separate accounts and the general account. Enter "1" if "YES" and "0" if "NO."

If "YES," briefly describe the range of discretionary authority which is possessed by your company.

- Describe how it is determined whether the assets of new plans for which your company serves as a funding agent are best managed
  - (a) totally within the general asset account; or
  - (b) totally within a commingled separate account; or
  - (c) totally within a separate account established solely for the plan; or
  - (d) spread among several accounts (taking both the general account and separate accounts into consideration).

In your description, indicate the role of the client, the role of your company and the role of outside consultants in making this determination. Also indicate how the fact that the plan under consideration was or was not split among more than one investment manager enters into the above decision.

15. Describe the reports prepared by your company and distributed to employee-retirement-plan clients which provide the client with information on the investment performance achieved by your company. Distinguish between reports dealing with general account and separate account investment results. Attach samples of reports sent to such clients in the last two years. Be sure to include at least one sample report for a client(s) which had a participating interest in a separate account.

- 16.1 Does your company use an "investment year," ("new money") method to credit employee-retirement-benefit plans which are funded in the general account? Enter "l" if "YES," and "0" if "NO."
- 16.2 If "YES," describe on a separate piece of paper the manner in which the investment year rate is computed.
- 16.3 Is an "investment year" method used to allot investment returns among lines of business? Enter "1" if "YES" and "0" if "NO."
- The intent of this question is to compare the 17. "new money" or "investment year" rate credited to group annuity contracts for net contributions received in each of the years indicated with the rate with which such funds would have been credited in the absence of the "new money" method. The rates of return entered below must be computed on the same basis with respect to treatment of taxes, realized capital gains and losses, unrealized capital gains and losses, etc., so that (essentially) all the differences between the rates shown are attributable to use of the "new money" method described in response to question 16.2. If your company computes these rates on more than one basis, the desired response would be a method which reports the rate of return net of taxes and which reflects all realized and · unrealized capital gains and losses.

If your company does not compute an average rate of return for the group annuity line of business (and the data to do so are not readily available), then enter "N.A." for "Not Available" in each line of that column and attach a statement describing the basis on which investment return is allocated among lines of business. If rates are computed for each of several different lines of business within the group annuity area, report the rate which most accurately reflects the rate attributable to deposit administration contracts.

To the extent data are available in accordance with the instructions above, report below for each of the years indicated,

 the "new money" rate credited to net contributions received from group annuity contracts the composite rate of return for the group annuity department

.

iii) the composite rate of return for the company as a whole

and attach a statement describing the basis on which these rates were computed.

Year	"New Money" Rate	Group Annuity Department Composite Rate	Company Composite Rate
1960			
1961			
1962			
1963			
1964			
1965			
1966			
1967			<u></u>
1968	1		
1969			

18. Has your company made any long-term forecasts of the growth in separate account equity funding for employeeretirement-benefit plans /"long term" means five years or more/. Enter "l" if "YES" and "0" if "NO."

If "YES," summarize the results of these forecasts, showing the forecasted (or projected) growth in separate account assets due to employee-benefit-plan business. If possible the forecast should distinguish between two means of growth in separate accounts, namely:

- growth produced by transfers of assets from the general account to separate accounts, and
- ii) net growth of new business which utilizes separate account equity funding.

Specify any critical assumptions upon which the forecasts or projections depend. If forecasts or projections have been made upon the basis of varying assumptions indicate how sensitive the results are to changes in the assumptions. Submission of existing reports containing such forecasts will serve in lieu of a written response.

 Enclose a copy of Annual Survey 9-1, Insured Pension Plans - 1969 filed with the Institute of Life Insurance. -

### Instructions to Form I-51, Table 1

A copy of Form I-51, Table 1 is to be completed for <u>each</u> of five reporting years, 1965 through 1969 inclusive. In addition to submission of the completed table, a computerprocessable record should be submitted in the form of punched cards. <u>Three</u> cards are to be punched for each reporting year. Thus, <u>fifteen</u> cards in all are to be submitted with Table 1.

To aid in the preparation of the computer-processable response, the following pages contain a data-element list for each card to be punched from Table 1, accompanying layout forms showing the format to be used for the punched cards and shipping instructions for sending data to the Institutional Investor Study.

Technical questions regarding the preparation of punched cards for Form I-51 should be directed to:

Mr. Richard B. Hunt at (202) 755-1152.

### Data-Element Lists and Card Layouts:

Note that three (3) cards are to be punched with data from Table 1. The information on each card must contain the following. Card 1 is to contain all the data in column (1), <u>Number of Contracts</u>, in Table 1. Card 2 contains data on <u>Reserves</u> (Items 1.1. through 3.1.) and Card 3 contains the remaining data on <u>Reserves</u> (Items 3.2. through 5.3.).

Respondent I.D.Codes:

Enter the eight-digit code given in the General Instructions to Form I-51.

#### FORM I-51, TABLE I NUMBER OF CONTRACTS DATA-ELEMENT LIST CARD 1

-767-

	Item Name and Number	From	To	Positions
	Respondent I.D. Code	1	8	8
	Reporting Date (month)	9	10	2
	(day)	11	12	2
	(year)	13	14	2
1.1.	Affecting Employer Cost Only	15	18	4
1.2.	Total Variable Benefits Based on Separate			
	Account Investment Results	19	22	4
1.2.	(a) Deferred Benefits	23	26	4
1.2.	(b) Benefits in Course of Payment	27	30	4
2.1.	General Account Funding	31	34	4
2.2.	Separate Account Funding	35	38	4
3.1.	Total Fixed Benefits	39	-42	4
3.1.	(a) Deferred	43	46	4
3.1.	(b) In Course of Payment	47	50	4
3.2.	Unallocated Funds	51	54_	4
4.	Totals Reported on Above	55	58	4
5.1.	General Account Funding Only	59	62	4
5.2.	Combined General and Separate Account Funding	63	66	4
5.3.	Separate Account Funding Only	67	70	4
	Blank	71	77	7
	Enter "512"	78	80	3

Right justify all fields and fill in all preceding blank spaces with zeros.

.1	i		App
			smyony
- 49 ~ 49	× <b>1</b> 0	-768	ş, i
		Respondent I.D. Code	1
• u	×ω.		
or or	<u>،</u> ۵		SEC-
- u	- CD		
- 0			SEC-11S Form 1-
	O		1-51,
<u>ص ت</u>	= <u>9</u>	Reporting Date (month)	+- L L
	: 9	Reporting Date (day)	Table
300	20		1 🖻 .
	= <b>0</b>	. Reporțing Date (year)	0
5.0	÷ 00		1 [- ]
5 9 2 2 <b>2</b>	: 9	1.1. Affecting Employer Cost Only	
	2 CP		Card
50	3.00	1.2. Total Variable Benefits Based on Separate	
29 29	39		
20	2.0	Account Investment Results	111
2.0	20		
39	29	1.2. (a) Deferred Benefits	' '
20	1200		5
20	900		L e s
a co	29	1.2. (b) Benefits in Course of Payment	
9 2 2 2 2	300		
2.00	20	· ·	1 2
2. 60	μs	2.1. General Account Funding	11 5
3 CO	2.0	2.1. General necount runding	
<u> 200</u>	30		MULTIPLE-CARD LAYOUT FORM
¥ 10	2.02	2.2. Separate Account Funding	
2 9	3 CD ·		
20	300		1 2
200	د منع	3.1. Total Fixed Benefits	
<u>2</u> 00	± 40	Sill fotur riked beneries	
2 40	2 40 2 40		1 2
00.2	t u	3.1. (a) Deferred	
<b>م</b> د	20		
0.3 0.5	2 4 40 2 40		11 .
6.00	500	3.1. (b) In Course of Payment	1 7
0 22	صد	S.I. (b) In course of rayment	0 X
200	80		R R
χω	29	3.2. Unallocated Funds	11
202	29		\.
8.9	<u>x 0</u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	11 .
8 CO	8 40	4. Totals Reported on Above	
5.0	5.9		<b>}</b>
3 CD	20		11
5 vo 3	202	5.1. General Account Funding Only	
0.12 12	5 9	S.r. General necoune runding only	5
	29		7
2.0	2 00	5.2. Combined General and Separate Account Funding	1
50	5 9 5 9		-   <sub>2</sub>
00 20 20	8.0		1 1
0.2	ou z (	5.3. Separate Account Funding Only	1.1
99	50 . Xia		
825	0.0		1 . 8
2 9	20	ι	<b>₽</b> '
2.0	29	· · ·	, Q
2 2 2	29	BLANK	Shret No.
مت تر	່ະພ		ļι, μ
	200	······································	1 * *
20	299		Porm SEC-586 (3-67)
م م	202	Enter "512"	1 2
			1 5.
L			<u>л с</u> .

## -769-FORM I-51, TABLE I RESERVES DATA-ELEMENT LIST CARD 2

	Item Name and Number	From	То	Positions
	Respondent I.D. Code	1	8	8
	Reporting Date (month)	9	10	2
	(day)	11	12	2
	(year)	13	14	2
1.1.	Affecting Employer Costs Only	15	21	7
1.2.	Total Variable Benefits Based on Separate			
	Account Investment Results	22	28	7
1.2.	(a) Deferred Benefits	29	35	7
1.2.	(b) Benefits in Course of Payment	36	42	7
2.1.	General Account Funding	43	49	7
2.2.	Separate Account Funding	50	56	7
3.1.	Total Fixed Benefits	57	63	7
3.1.	(a) Deferred	64	70	7
3.1.	(b) In Course of Payment	71	77	7
	Enter "513"	78	80	· 3

Right justify all fields and fill in all preceding blank spaces with zeros.

		· · ·	
		•	pplication
	- 50		8
~ LO L LD	- C7 - C9	• ·	, <b>,</b> ,
- 60	÷ 0	-770-	
	<u>ہ</u> ہ	Respondent I.D. Code	Form 1-50,
- w		, noopenzone zeer eeer	ġ
~ u ~	- <b>6</b>	,	1 E. I
<u>م</u>	e دو ا		
<u>ه د</u>	<u>م</u> م	Reporting Date (month)	
σω ·	3 <u>9</u> 2 <u>9</u>		
<u>د</u> ص	200	Reporting Date (day)	Table
<u>. 0</u>	- <u></u>		a
200 · 200 ·	19 ·	-Reporting Date (year)	1 1 1
ω	÷ 0		
ະ ທ	59		
εφ. ·	ະທຸ	1.1 Affecting Employer Costs Only	Card
- 0	τ <b>ω</b>	iii mieteriig. suprojet eette <u>surg</u>	
പറ	2 60	•	
<u></u>	2 9 . 2 9 .	المحاط محمد محمد المحمد المحم	
202	29	· · ·	
20	20	1.2 Total Variable Benefits Based on Separate	111
29	39		1 <sup>.</sup> .
2 2 2	2 9	Account Investment Results	۲.
29	2 4		1
2 2	ະ ເບິ່		
3 60	300		11
8 <b>10</b>	80		
Ξ <b>ω</b> .	50		
χω 	2 5	1.2 (a) Deferred Benefits	
<b>ყ</b> თ. კ	2.0		
Ϋ́α	<b>ξ</b> Φ		
<u>. o.</u>	2.9	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
5 9 5 0	ני 557 י		
50	ະ ພິ		
2.0	3.0.	1,2 (b) Benefits in Course of Payment	
203	5 vo		
19	± 0		
<b>χ</b> ω	÷ •	and the second sec	
20	6.00	•	
ω 2	± 00		
ou د	00 3		
0 A		2.1 General Account Funding	
¢.ω	5 5		
εω.	<u></u> <u></u>		
- 0 2007	ະ . ເ ຊີຍີ		0
2 G 2	5 <b>C</b>	· .	Dote
29	2 2		Ĩ
2 9		2.2 Separate Account Funding	
x ún	χω	2.2 Separate Account Funding	• •
÷ • •	ε o		
പറ	8.00		•] •
<u>- 0</u>	5.0		
χω 	<b>8</b> 0		
2 Q Q	2 9 2 9	3.1 Total Fixed Benefits	
5 LO	50		L.
5 G	5.00		qof
£ 19	59		z
ς	201		9
\$9	5 <b>6</b> 0		1
<b>с</b> о	2 CO		
5 G	2 00	3.1 (a) Deferred	
5. G	2 0		.
ວະເ ວະເ	5 LO .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
2 0 2	<u> </u>		1 .
29	29		1
5 5	2 9 9		
19	2 5		Ś
22	3 9	3.1 (b) In Course of Payment	Shret
2 2	20		
	2 9		<b>X</b>
29	20		÷
5 9 9			1
5 5 6	3 00	I Enter "513"	
5 6	555	Enter "513"	
556	3 00	Enter "513"	

## FORM 1-51, TABLE I RESERVES DATA-ELEMENT LIST CARD 3

	Item Name and Number	From	То	Positions
	Respondent 1.D. Code	1	8	8
	Reporting Date (month)	9	10	2
	(day)	11	12	2
	(year)	13	14	2
3.2.	Unallocated Funds	15	21	7
4.	Totals Reported on Above	22	28	7.
5.1.	General Account Funding Only	29	35	7
5.2.	Combined General and Separate Account Funding	36	42	7
5.2.	(a) General Account Portion	43	49	7
5.2.	(b) Separate Account Portion	50	56	7
5.3.	Separate Account Funding Only	57	63	7
	Blank	· 64	77	14
	Enter "514"	78	80	3

Right justify all fields and fill preceding blank spaces with zeros.

- <b>ເ</b> ວ	- 9	-772-	Application
~ S	~ 9	Respondent I.DCode	3
	- 9 - 9		1
~ Q	ru ∽u		-
• •	م	· · .	8
- w	~ <b>6</b>		- (¥ (
÷ 00	Ω. Ω.	↓	FORM I-SI.
	ະ ພ	Reporting Date. (month)	ĥ
<u></u>		and the same same same so and a sub-	FI
- v ;	z 9	Reporting Date (day)	H
- u	50	Reporting Date (year)	8
<u> </u>	2 GO		Table
α. ε ω	* 0 2 U		Ľ
29	÷ 9	•	- F I
≠ω.·'	Ξu	3.2 Unallocated Funds	0
39	<b>⊒</b> 40		Card
2 9 2 9	2 5 2 5		P
29	20		μ
2 9	30		
2 40	2.9		1 1
5 C C	2 9 9 9	<ol><li>Totals Reported on Above</li></ol>	ų.
20	2 5		
29	20		
່ັ່ວບ	30		
20	39 20 20		
50. 50		E. J. Comment Fundation Only	
200 . '	5.60	5.1 General Account Funding Only	
χω.	χ		
3.0	* ca	۰	
ະ ເອິ	ະ ບ ະບ		
¥ 00	ដូល		
ដ ស	3 00	5.2 Combined General and Separate Account Funding	
2 9 * 9	5 40 5 40		i i
<u>.</u>	2.0		
2 40	0.5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
02	202		ł
00 20	2.00 2.00	5.2 (a) General Account Portion	
2 9	5.00		
εω.	، مع		1
5 CO ·	5 C2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ġ
2 2	5.0		Dote
χ <b>ω</b>	χ <b>ω</b>	• •	1
2 60	2 0	5.2 (b) Separate Account Portion	
ໂ ເມີ ໂ	x 0 X 0		
5 2 2 2 3 3 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5	x u		· ·
	5 6		1
2 9 9 9	2 9 ·		
ິພິ	8 <b>ເ</b>	5.3. Separate Account Funding Only	
5 w	÷ •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Por L
5.40	5.00	ļ	
5 <u>9</u>	223		x,
ς u	С <b>со</b>	j l	1
ς ω 2	\$ <b>5</b>		
22	67 G G	· ·	I
50	59. 59.	· · ·	·   .
2 40	- 20 	BLANK	
2 9	2 0		
29 29	29 29	{	
29	29	· · · ·	v
3 60	2 30		Sheet No
2 60	¥ (0		- -
240	29	······································	ē
20	2 9 9		1
<u>م</u> ہے	3.0	Enter "514"	

#### Directions for Entering Answers in Form I-51, Table 1

A copy of Table 1 is to be completed for each of the following years: 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968 and 1969. Table 1 should show all group annuity contracts through which your company was serving as funding agent as of December 31 of each of the reporting years and, in fact, received "new money" other than for the purchase of immediately payable annuities at some time during the last two years. If a breakdown of all funding contracts by the categories requested is not available for any of the reporting dates in question, then Table 1 is to be completed for the twenty-five (25) largest such contracts in force as of each reporting date. For this purpose, the size of a contract should be measured by total reserves (as defined below).

Item 5, however, requires summary information on <u>all</u> such outstanding group annuity contracts for employee-retirement plans. If Items 1 through 4 are completed for all such contracts, then the total reported in Items 4 and 5 should be identical.

Definitions:

- <u>Reserves</u>: Report total reserves, including liabilities similar to reserves even though not reported as reserves in the Annual Statement (e.g., deposit funds). <u>Enter thousands of dollars</u>.
- Note: It is possible for a given contract to be counted in more than one item in Table 1; however, each dollar of reserves should appear only once. <u>Reasonable estimates of</u> <u>the allocation of reserves among categories</u> <u>are acceptable</u>.
- 1. Separate Account Funding:
  - 1.1. Affecting Employer Cost Only (unallocated funds).

Report reserves for contracts (or portions of contracts) for which <u>only</u> the amount of employer contributions are affected by separate account investment results and funds have not been allocated to annuity benefits (deferred or immediate).

1.2. Variable Benefits Based on Separate Account Investment Results.

Report all contracts for which benefit payments

803

Directions for Entering Answers in Form I-51, Table 1

(deferred or in course of payment) are variable according to the investment performance of Separate Account assets. It is possible for a particular contract to appear in column (1) in both Items 1.2. (a) and (b). Reserves [column (2)] should be allocated in line (a) or (b) as appropriate.

### 2. Variable Benefits Based on Index or Formula:

Report all contracts for which the amount received by annuitants varies according to a cost-of-living or other aggregative price or wage index <u>and</u> contracts where the amount received by the annuitant varies according to some predetermined formula specified in the contract. Allocate reserves to 2.1. or 2.2. as appropriate.

### 3. General Account Funding:

Report on all contracts for which the General Account is being used as a funding medium. In Item 3.1. a given contract may appear under both (a) and (b) in column (1). In Item 3.2. report on funds which have not been allocated to the purchase of annuities.

#### 4. Totals Reported on Above:

Enter the total number of contracts and total dollar reserves reported on in Items 1, 2 and 3, eliminating any duplication in the number of contracts reported in Items 1 through 3. [There should be no double counting of reserves reported in Items 1 through 3.]

### 5. Totals:

Report the requested summary data for <u>all</u> group annuity funding contracts for employee retirement benefit plans in force on each reporting date. Group annuity contracts include group deferred annuities, deposit administration and immediate participation guarantee contracts but <u>not</u> individual policy pension trusts, group permanent contracts, H.R. 10 (Keogh) plans or 403(b) School Board or similar plans in which contracts are essentially sold to individuals.

### 6. <u>Reporting Date</u>:

e.g., Enter December 31, 1968 as 12/31/68.

-775-

# FORM I-51

# <u>Table l</u>

Name of Respondent

\_\_\_\_

# Respondent I. D. Code

------

Funding Media Used By Group Annuity Contracts

Rep	orting	date /// month day year	(1) Number of Contracts	(2) Reserves ( <u>thousands</u> of dollars)
1.	Separ	ate Account Funding		
	1.1.	Affecting Employer Cost <u>Only</u>		<u></u>
	1.2.	Variable Benefits Based on Separate Account Investment Results (total)		
		(a) Deferred Benefits		
		(b) Benefits in Course of Payment		
2.		ble Benefits Based on or Formula		
	2.1.	General Account Funding	<u>,</u>	
	2.2.	Separate Account Funding		
з.	Gener	al Account Funding		
	3.1.	Fixed Benefits (total)	,	<u> </u>
		(a) Deferred	<del></del> ,	<u></u>
		(b) In Course of Payment		
	3.2.	Unallocated Funds	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4.	Total	s Reported on Above		

5.		s for All Outstanding Annuity Funding acts		
	5.1.	General Account Funding Only		
	5.2.	Combined General and Separate Account Funding		
		(a) General Account Portion	****	
		(b) Separate Account Portion	XXXXXXXXX	·
	5.3.	Separate Account Funding Only		- <u></u>

.

## Directions for Entering Answers in Form I-51, Table 2

-777-

Complete Table 2 showing all income payments made by your company during the calendar year 1969 under employee-retirementbenefit-plan contracts. Income payments are to be categorized by the type of payment and by the form of payment. Payments which are made under contracts which guarantee <u>life</u> incomes to beneficiaries (regardless of whether the guarantee is stated in terms of dollars, units in a separate account or otherwise) are to be distinguished from lump-sum payments or payments made under contracts with no income guarantees or guarantees for only a fixed period of time. [Guarantees refer only to those underwritten by your company even though conditional; <u>not</u> to guarantees made by an employer to his employees where the insurer assumes no risk-taking function.] Each of these two categories of payments are to be distinguished according to whether

- (a) [1.1. and 2.1.] the payment is made directly to a plan trustee, an administrator or other responsible third party, which in turn makes disbursements to eligible beneficiaries,
- or (b) [1.2. and 2.2.] regular annuity payments are made to annuitants under a normal annuity contract arrangement,
- or (c) [1.3. and 2.3.] payment is made directly to beneficiaries on the basis of instructions received from the plan trustee, administrator or other responsible entity without annuities ever having been expressly purchased for eligible employees upon retirement or at any other time.

Also payments are to be separated into variable benefits, defined as payments which are variable according to the

807

investment performance of separate account assets and all other payments (here identified as "fixed income" payments).

If payment records do not permit your company to classify all payments in this manner, then Table 2 should be completed for the twenty-five (25) largest employee-retirement plans selected on the basis described in the Instructions to Table 1. If Table 1 is being completed for the aggregate of the 25 largest plans for 1969, then Table 2 should be completed for the same plans. Only income payments to retired or disabled employees or other beneficiaries are to be included; do <u>not</u> include refunds of premiums, death benefits, withdrawals not believed to be for the purpose of making income disbursements, etc.

Enter whole dollars; omit cents.

-778-

-779-

FORM I-51

# <u>Table 2</u>

Name of Respondent

.

Respondent I.D. Code

٠

Employee\_Retirement\_Benefit Plans Income Payments Made During 1969

			Fixed Income Payments (dollars)	Variable Income Payments (dollars)
1.	which <u>life</u> t	ts made under contracts <u>guarantee income for</u> to retired employees or beneficiaries		
	1.1.	Paid to plan trustee, administrator or other third party		
	1.2.	Paid by your company directly to annuitant under an annuity contract		
	1.3.	Paid by your company directly to benefi- ciaries according to instructions received from plan trustee, administrator or other responsible entity		
2.	Other	income payments		
	2.1.	Paid to trustee, administrator or other third party	<u></u>	
	2.2.	Paid by your company directly to annuitant under an annuity contract		

		Fixed-Income Payments (dollars)	Variable Income Payments (dollars)
2.3.	Paid by your company directly to benefi- ciaries according to instructions received from plan trustee, administrator or other responsible		

.

Memorandum: The total number of employee-retirement-benefit plans reported on in this table is

entity

.

.

## Directions for Entering Answers in Form I-51, Table 3

Complete Form I-51, Table 3 providing the requested information on group annuity agreements newly issued during the two-year period, January 1, 1968 to December 31, 1969. Group annuity business is defined to include group deferred annuities, deposit administration and immediate participation guarantee contracts. Do <u>not</u> include individual policy pension trusts, group permanent contracts, H.R. 10 (Keogh) plans or 403(b) School Board or similar plans. Include only cases,

- which represent new annuity customers for your company, and
- (2) for which your company is serving as funding agent during the accumulation period of the contract.

Under restriction (2) above, do <u>not</u> include business which involves only the purchase of immediately payable annuities or life income retirement contracts where, for example, a bank serves as the sole funding agent (trustee) during the accumulation period.

Table 3 requests summary information on all such new group annuity agreements issued during the reporting period. However, if this information is not readily available, the table may alternatively be completed for the largest twentyfive new cases obtained during the reporting period. A "new case" covers all contracts issued with respect to any single employee-benefit plan containing retirement benefits, which meets the above inclusion tests. The twenty-five largest new cases should be determined by estimating the

811

-781-

annual contributions each case will produce once it is established. The number of new cases is to be entered in column (1) for each item specified in the table. In column (2) enter the best available forecasts of annual contributions (enter whole dollars; omit cents). No answer spaces are to be left blank; enter a "0" in any space where there are no cases of the type called for.

Note that in Section I and Section II of Table 3 each new case should be reflected once and only once in each section; in Section I on the line which best identifies the source of the new case and in Section II on the line which best describes its previous history. However, in Section III, each service specified is to be treated independently, and each new case should appear each time the specified service is being provided by your company. In Section IV report the total of new <u>plans</u> reported on in Sections I - III. In Section V report the totals for <u>all</u> new plans meeting the inclusion tests specified above.

## Definitions:

<u>Originator</u> refers to the initial source of the case, i.e., the person or firm which first brought the case to your company's attention. If the client was contacted directly by your company's sales representative or if the client contacted your company directly, then the case is to be considered as originated by your company's personnel. However, if the case

812

was brought to your company's attention by a consulting firm, a bank, etc., then consider the consulting firm (bank) as the originator of the case even though your company's sales representatives actually negotiated the contract(s).

<u>Previous history</u> distinguishes whether each new case in question represents an employee-benefit plan which was fully or partially shifted from a trustee or other insurer to your company, or whether your company represents an additional funding agent without any shifting of assets from prior funding agents or whether the plan in question is a newly established plan without any prior history. In determining the previous history of each plan, the history of any predecessor plan should be treated as part of the history of the successor.

<u>Contractual services</u>. Each new case should be reported on in columns (1) and (2) opposite each indicated service which is being contractually supplied by your company.

Life income guarantees to plan participants includes guarantees made by your company whether in terms of dollars or units or otherwise.

-783-

				FORM 1-51		
Name	of	Respondent		<u>Table 3</u>	Respondent	I.D. Code
				Annuity Agreem ued During 196		(2) Estimated Annual Contributions (dollars)
1.	Orig	ginator*				
	1.1	Your company's sales represen				
	1.2	Another insura	nce company	's personnel		
	1.3	Bank, investme financial inst		or other		
	1.4	Consulting fir insurance brok firm, etc.)	rm (consulti ker, employe	ng actuary, e-benefit		
	1.5	Other sources enter <u>totals</u> f so specified)				
			<del></del>			
11.	Prev	vious History*				
	2.1	Newly created benefit plans	pension or a	other employee		
	2.2	Plans for whic an addition to	h your comp o other fund	any represents ing agents		
	2.3	Plans removed companies	from other	insurance	•	
	2.4	Plans removed noninsurance f				
	2.5	Other (specify for all other				<u> </u>

.

C

# -784-

			(1)	(2) Estimated Annual
			Number of <u>New Cases</u>	Contributions (dollars)
111.		ractual Services Provided by Your pany*		
	3.1	General Account funding		
	3.2	Separate Account funding	<u> </u>	
	3.3	Maintains records on individual participants		
	3.4	Life income guarantees to plan participants		
	3.5	Actuarial services		
	3.6	Other major services (specify) below and enter the <u>totals</u> for all other sources so specified)		

\*In Sections I and II each new case should appear once and only once in each section. In Section III each line is to be treated independently and each new case is to appear in as many lines as are applicable to the case.

		(1) Number of <u>New Cases</u>	(2) Estimated Annual Contributions (dollars)
IV.	Total retirement-benefit plans reported on above		. <u></u>
۷.	Total: <u>all</u> plans <u>new</u> to your . company		

.

.

## Directions for Entering Answers in Form I-51, Table 4

~786-

Complete Form I-51, Table 4, providing the requested information on group annuity business terminations or reductions which occurred during the period January 1, 1968 to December 31, 1969. At a minimum all formal notices of termination received by your company during the reporting period are to be considered the relevant reporting universe. In addition, any other significant terminations or reductions in the use of your company as funding agent which occurred during the reporting period are to be considered part of the reporting universe, insofar as the information is available, even though no formal notice of termination has been received. All such terminations and reductions should be reported in Table 4. However, if summary records on terminations are not maintained, the response may be limited, except in Item 3.2. where totals for all terminations and reductions are to be reported, to the twenty-five (25) most significant cases. Significance should be measured in terms of the loss in annual contributions which have or will occur as a result of the reduction in or termination of your company's services as funding agent.

The relevant cases should be allocated in Section I of Table 4 to the item which best describes the reason for the termination or reduction. In Section II of Table 4, each item describes a service which should be considered independently of other services provided. Thus, each

816

terminated plan can (and probably often will) show up more than once in Section II.

Reductions in annual contributions should be measured from the highest annual contributions achieved in the past five years to the level of annual contributions expected during the next several years. [Enter whole dollars; omit cents.] If your company uses any consistent means of measuring the loss in contributions which occur with plan terminations or reductions, these estimates are acceptable. On a separate sheet of paper referenced to this table, report the method used to estimate the resulting loss in contributions.

In Section III, Item 3.1., enter the total number of plans reported on in Sections I and II, and the amount of lost contributions resulting from these reductions and terminations. In Item 3.2. report on <u>all</u> terminations and reductions during the two-year period, including those covered in Item 3.1.

817

-788-FORM I-51

# <u>Table 4</u>

Name of Respondent

٠

Respondent I.D. Code

Terminations in Group Annuity Business 1968-1969

			(1) Number of Plans <u>Affected</u>	(2) Reduction in Annual Contributions (dollars)
I.	Reaso Reduc	ns for Termination or tion		
	1.1.	Client desired to replace insured contract with a trusteed plan		
	1.2.	Client desired to shift the contract to another insurer		
	1.3.	Client desired to adopt (or further) split-funding; your company remains a funding agent		
	1.4.	Employer consolidating management of employee- benefit plans following a merger		
	1.5.	Plan itself was terminated; no successor plan established		
	1.6.	Other (specify below and enter the totals for other reasons so specified)		

•

			(1) Number of Plans Affected	(2) Reduction in Annual Contributions (dollars)
II.		ces Provided (Or Which een Provided) By Your ny		
	2.1.	General Account funding		
	2.2.	Separate Account funding		<del></del>
	2.3.	Maintained records on individual participants		
	2.4.	Life income guarantees to plan participants		
	2.5.	Actuarial services		<u> </u>
	2.6.	Other major services (specify below and enter totals for other services so specified)		
III.	Total	s		
	3.1.	Total plans reported on above	<u></u>	
	3.2.	Total plans terminated		

-789-

3.2. Total plans terminated or reduced during 1968-1969

,

#### FORM I-52

#### LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY INTRINSICS QUESTIONNAIRE

### General Instructions

Form I-52 consists of five parts, all of which are to be fully completed and returned to the Study on or before the submission date listed in the covering letter. The five parts are:

- Part A: Affiliated Companies
- Part B: Activity in Equity Products
- Part C: Investment Organization and Procedures
- Part D: Cash Flows, Commitments and Investment Policy
- Part E: Investment Restrictions, Holdings and Transactions.

Accompanying Part E are four separate forms and their accompanying instructions. These are Forms I-20, I-21, I-24 and I-26. Before proceeding please be sure that your mailing includes <u>all nine</u> portions of this questionnaire referred to above, that is, Parts A, B, C, D and E of Form I-52 and Forms I-20, I-21, I-24 and I-26.

In addition to submission of the completed forms, portions of the data supplied in Form I-52 and the data supplied in each of the Forms I-20, I-21, I-24 and I-26 are to be returned as computer-processable records. The desired form of these records is 80-column punched cards. Instructions for transferring data from the forms to punched cards is supplied with those portions of the forms affected.

Respondent I.D. Code:

Whenever the Respondent I.D. Code is requested, enter the eight digit number given below.

Name of Respondent

Respondent I.D. Code

### -791-

#### FORM I-52

### PART A: AFFILIATED COMPANIES LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY INTRINSICS QUESTIONNAIRE

#### Part A: Affiliated Companies

1.1	Name of respondent company:
1.2	Respondent I.D. code
2.	State (or province) of domicile:
3.	Indicate whether the company is a

- 1. Stock Company
- 2. Mutual Company

(Enter the number of the appropriate answer in the space provided)

4. If at December 31, 1969, the respondent life insurance company operated as or within an insurance company complex (defined below), complete Table I showing:

(1) the name of the company (if any) controlling the complex and each <u>controlled enterprise</u> (see List of Categories of Enterprises below), excepting mutual funds and companies serving exclusively as investment advisers to mutual funds. Each company listed in column (1) should be referenced by a letter, A, B, C, etc., which may be used in column (4) to aid in showing the ownership relations between companies;

(2) the date each such company or enterprise entered  $(\underline{e}, \underline{g}, \mathbf{y})$  was established or acquired) the complex;

(3) the appropriate "Category Code" from the List of Categories of Enterprises below; and

(4) the percentage each such company or enterprise owned of voting securities (if any) of each other company or enterprise in the complex (refer to owned companies by the reference letter used in column (1). Where the control relationship between a company or enterprise is not based substantially on the ownership of voting securities. explain briefly on a separate sheet of paper the nature and source of such control. Affiliations among mutual insurance companies are to be reported in Table I. In addition to Table I, if you have current printed materials which portray clearly the relationship of companies and enterprises within the complex, a copy should be attached.

<u>Mutual Funds</u>: Do <u>not</u> include affiliated mutual funds (investment advisers to funds) in Table I. These are to be reported in Part B, Table II.

Separate Accounts: Do not include separate accounts.

<u>Insurance Company Complex</u> includes all companies or enterprises directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with the respondent life insurance company.

Joint Ventures: You may exclude any joint venture or other entity created for the sole purpose of making a <u>single</u> investment.

NOTE: In column (3) place the numerical code which most accurately describes the principal line of business of the company concerned. Do <u>not</u> use category 23 (other) if any of codes 1-22 reasonably accurately characterize the company. When it is necessary to use category 23, attach a statement describing the principal financial services offered.

## -793-

## LIST OF CATEGORIES OF ENTERPRISES

<u>Category</u> Code	Enterprise
1	Life Insurance Company
2	Property and Liability Insurance Company
3	Variable Annuity Company
4	Investment Advisory Firm (Securities)
5	Mortgage and Title Insurance Company
6	Insurance Agency
7	Real Estate Management or Advisory Firm
8	Real Estate Investment Trust
9	Credit Life Insurance
10	Accident and Health Insurance Company
11	Mortgage Broker
12	Finance Company
13	Mortgage Banking Company
14	Securities Broker or Dealer
15	Small Business Investment Company
16	Venture Capital Firm
17	Commercial Bank
18	Thrift Institution (Savings and Loan Association, Credit Union, etc.)
19	Investment Banking Firm
20	Leasing Firm
21	Factoring or Warehousing Firm
22	Hedge Fund Management Company
23	Other Financial Service Firm
24	Nonfinancial Enterprise

.

## <u>FORM 1-52</u>

# TABLE I

## Description of Insurance Company Complex

Name of Respondent Company

Respondent I.D. Code

- 794-

.

(1) Name of Company	(2) Date Entered	(3) Code	(4) Control Relationships
Name of Company	Complex		
	1 1		
			1
			l

Respondent I.D. Code

Name of Respondent

FORM I-52 PART B: ACTIVITY IN EQUITY PRODUCTS LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY INTRINSICS QUESTIONNAIRE

## Part B: Activity in Equity Products

- 5. Mutual Funds
- 5.1 As of December 31, 1969, had your company directly or indirectly created one or more mutual funds or acquired one or more mutual fund management companies? Enter 1 for YES; 0 for NO.
- 5.2 If the answer to 5.1 is YES, state the total number of <u>funds</u> involved in such creations and acquisitions.
- 5.3 As of December 31, 1969, did your company have any mutual funds in registration? Answer 1 for YES; 0 for NO.
- 5.4 If the answer to 5.3 is YES, state the number of such funds.
- 5.5 If the answer to 5.1 or 5.3 is YES, complete Table II, supplying the following information for each of the funds referred to in 5.2 and 5.4.

Column (1): The name of the fund.

- Column (2): The manner in which the fund became associated with your company. Enter <u>one</u> of the following codes:
- Created by the respondent company or by an an affiliate of the respondent company.
- 2. Existing fund whose management company was acquired by the respondent company.
- Existing fund whose management company was acquired by an affiliate of the respondent company.
-796-

- Column (3): The date the fund was initially created or the management company acquired. If acquired, enter the date acquired in column 3(a). If created, enter the incorporation date in 3(a) and the initial offering date in 3(b). If the offering date is in the future, estimate the initial offering date.
- Column (4): Indicate by the following code whether the fund shares can be purchased directly by the public or whether the fund serves as an investment vehicle for pension, annuity or similar monies.
- 1. Offered to the public directly
- 2. Serves as an investment vehicle for separate account or similar monies.
- 3. Both 1 and 2.
  - Column (5): Indicate by using the code below whether the fund is sold exclusively by agents or other licensed sales representatives of your company, or by personnel of an affiliate or in other ways. In responding interpret <u>exclusively</u> as meaning that over 95% of sales are made by the designated persons.

<u>Code</u>

Code

- Sold <u>exclusively</u> by respondent company's agents or other personnel.
- Sold <u>exclusively</u> by agents or employees of an affiliated company
- 3. Sold <u>exclusively</u> by respondent company personnel <u>and</u> personnel of affiliated companies.
- Sold <u>exclusively</u> by persons unaffiliated with respondent company.
- 5. Sold both by persons affiliated and unaffiliated with the respondent company.

Column (6): The market value of the net assets of the fund as of December 31, 1969. Enter whole dollars; omit cents.

# FORM 1 - 52

#### TABLE II Mutual Funds Managed by Respondent Company or Any Affiliate as of December 31, 1969

Respondent I.D. Code

(2) (3) (4) Manner in which Date Fund or Fund Associated Mgt Co. Greated With Respondent or Acquired (Enter Code) (a) (b) (Enter Code) (5) (6) Sales Method (Enter Net (1) Assets Name of Fund (Dollars) Code) (a) (b) õ **~** I

Name of Respondent Company

.

6. If your company or an affiliate has not created a mutual fund or acquired a mutual fund management company enter the number of <u>each</u> accurate response. [More than one response code is to be entered where appropriate.]

<u>Code</u>

- The company has firm plans to offer shares of a newly created or a to-be-created fund.
- The company has firm plans to acquire the management company of one or more existing funds.
- Creation of a fund is under consideration, but no decision has yet been made.
- Acquisition of a management company is under consideration, but no decision has yet been made.
- 5. Creation of a fund has been considered and rejected for the foreseeable future.
- Acquisition of a management company has been considered and rejected for the foreseeable future.
- No consideration has been given to the creation of a fund or acquisition of a management company.
- 7.1 If your company has reported mutual funds in Table II, use the answer code specified below to indicate the role which the factors listed in question 7.2 played in the process of arriving at a decision to offer such fund shares.

Code	Role of Listed Reason in Decision to Offer Fund Shares
0.	Not a consideration
1.	Was a marginal consideration
2.	Important
3.	Of critical importance

7.2 Enter the code number opposite each listed factor which best describes the importance of that factor in the decision to offer fund shares. In responding, consult with those officers of the company who were closely involved in the decision.

<u>Code</u>

a) A means of increasing sales of individual insurance policies. b) A means of increasing sales of group insurance policies. c) A means of increasing sales of individual annuity policies. d) A means of increasing sales of group annuity policies. A means of developing a financial package (including insurance and savings features) e) more salable than traditional products in an inflationary environment. f) A means of increasing agents' income. q) A means of combatting a decline in sales (or rate of growth of sales) of traditional insurance products. h) A means of combatting a decline in sales (or rate of growth of sales) of traditional annuity products. A means of diversifying beyond traditional i) business as an insurer. j) A means of more fully utilizing in-house investment staff expertise. k) A means of adding to in-house investment expertise by acquiring investment management skills. 1) A means of increasing the company earnings without having any necessary impact upon sales of insurance and annuity contracts. m) Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

8. Has your company or any affiliated company contracted to sell shares of unaffiliated mutual funds through the respondent company's or affiliated company's agents or other sales personnel. Enter 1 for YES; a 0 for NO.

#### 9. Individual Annuities

9.1 Complete Table III showing for the respondent company all individual annuity contracts in force as of December 31, 1965 and December 31, 1969. Do not include individual annuities issued under group contracts. Two copies of Table III are to be completed; one for each reporting date. Each contract should be allocated to the category which best describes it; if items 1-3 do not sum to the total number of individual annuity contracts and reserves in force as reported in item 4, attach an explanation of the discrepancy.

<u>Reporting Date</u>: Enter December 31, 1965 as 12/31/65; December 31, 1969 as 12/31/69.

<u>Reserves</u>: Report total reserves behind individual annuity contracts. <u>Enter whole dollars; omit cents</u>.

<u>Combination Contracts</u>: Allocate the reserves of any combination contracts between general account funding and separate account funding as appropriate. Count any such contract as <u>two</u> contracts; one under item (1) and a second under item (2).

<u>Deferred Contracts</u>: Include all contracts not yet in course of payment as of the year end reporting date.

Annuities Based on Index or Formula: Report all individual contracts in which the amount received by annuitants varies according to a cost-of-living or other aggregative price, wage or interest rate index and all contracts where the amount received by the annuitant varies according to some predetermined formula specified in the contract.

# FORM 1-52 TABLE III

Name of Respondent Company

Respondent I.D. Code

# Individual Annuity Contracts in Force

Repo	orting Date //_// month day year	(1) Number of <u>Contracts</u>	(2) Reserves <u>(Dollars)</u>
1.	Fixed Annuities Based on General Account Funding		
	1.1 In course of payment		
	1.2 Deferred		
2.	Annuities Based on Separate Account Funding		
	2.1 In course of payment		•
	2.2 Deferred		·
3.	Annuities Based on Index or Formula		
4.	Totals: All Individual Annuity Contracts Outstanding	<u> </u>	

- 10.1 If the respondent company <u>did not</u> as of December 31, 1969 offer individual annuity policies based upon separate account funding does the company have firm plans to offer such contracts? Enter a 1 for YES; a 0 for NO.
- 10.2 If the answer to 10.1 is NO, indicate whether the sale of such policies has been:
  - 1. Never seriously contemplated
  - 2. Seriously considered and rejected for the present
  - 3. Currently under consideration with no final decision as of this date
  - 4. None of the above (explain)

# 11. Certain Life Insurance Policies

11.1 Is your company or any affiliated company currently offering any form of life insurance where premiums or benefits vary according to the investment results of a dedicated investment account? (Do <u>not</u> include ordinary life insurance sold on a participating basis) Enter a 1 for YES; a 0 for NO.

If YES, on a separate piece of paper referenced to this question describe the major features of this policy. You may attach a copy of a standard policy.

11.2 Is your company or any affiliated company currently offering any form of life insurance where premiums or benefits vary with a "cost of living" or other price, wage or interest rate index. Enter a 1 for YES; a 0 for NO.

If YES, on a separate piece of paper describe the major features of this policy. You may attach a copy of a standard policy. 11.3 If your answer to <u>either</u> 11.1 or 11.2 is YES, complete Table IV describing the amount of such life insurance policies in force as of December 31, 1969. Include <u>only</u> those types of policies referred to in 11.1 and 11.2.

The number of persons covered may be estimated. If your company offers policies which are similar to those identified in items (i) or (ii), but differ in some significant features, then report such policies in (iii) Other. If the respondent company is in doubt as to whether particular policies should be reported, call the Institutional Investor Study for further instructions. If Table IV cannot be completed without checking individually a large number of policies, call the Institutional Investor Study for instructions.

# Name of Respondent Company

TABLE IV

Respondent I.D. Code

Certain	Life Insurance	Policies	in Force
	as of December		

	Type of Policy	Number of Po in Ford Individual	 Number of Persons Covered	Amount in Force (Dollars)	Total Reserves (Dollars)
i)	Premiums or Bene- fits Vary with Investment Per- formance of a Dedicated Acc't.*				
ii)	Premiums or Benefits Vary with Cost of Living or Other Index				
iii)	Other ( <u>Specify</u> )				

\* If any policies of this type are reportable, attach a statement indicating whether investment performance is that of an <u>equity</u> account or some other type of account.

- 12. Agency Force
- 12.1 State the (approximate) total number of insurance agents who had a contractual relationship with the respondent company as of December 31, 1969.
- 12.2 State the (approximate) total number of agents reported in question 12.1 who have met all licensing and registration requirements and are fully qualified to sell individual variable annuities for your company.
- 12.3 State the (approximate) total number of agents reported in question 12.1 who have met all licensing and registration requirements and are fully qualified to sell mutual fund shares for your company.
  - 12.4 State the (approximate) number of agents reported in 12.1 who operate in a branch office system.
  - 12.5 State the (approximate) number of agents reported in 12.1 who operate in a general agency system.
  - 12.6 State the (approximate) number of agents reported in 12.1 who are brokers (<u>i.e.</u>, contracted to more than one insurance company).

- 13.1 On a separate sheet of paper referenced to this question, state the commission schedule most generally used to compensate regular full-time agents in the sale of the products listed below. The schedule should show how, if at all, commissions relate to the amount sold, the manner in which compensation is paid during the year of sale and in subsequent years and the degree of vesting of future compensation.
  - a) whole life insurance issued at age 35
  - b) twenty year endowment insurance issued at age 35
  - c) five year renewable term insurance issued at age 35
  - andividual fixed annuity contract issued at age 35
  - e) individual variable annuity contract issued at age 35
  - f) mutual funds
- 13.2 On a separate sheet of paper attached to this page, describe any changes in agents' compensation schedules during the past five years which resulted in a change in the amount of compensation an agent could expect to receive from selling a given individual a cash value life insurance policy as compared to his expected compensation from selling the same individual term insurance.
- 13.3 If your company offers individual equity based products (<u>e.q.</u>, individual variable annuities, mutual funds) have any changes been made in the compensation schedule applicable to your company's regular agents for these products since their introduction. Enter a "1" for "Yes"; a "0" for "No."
- 13.4 If the answer to 13.3 is "Yes," on a separate sheet of paper attached to this page, describe the changes made and the reasons for such changes.

-807-

Name of Respondent

Respondent I.D. Code

FORM I-52

### LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY INTRINSICS QUESTIONNAIRE

PART C: INVESTMENT ORGANIZATION AND PROCEDURES

14. Complete Form I-52, Table V, showing the number of (a) officers, directors and highly compensated employees, and (b) other employees, who spent some or all their time in <u>securities</u> investment, supervisory or support activities as of December 31, 1964 and 1969. If a person is engaged only parttime in the securities investment operation, or his time is split among the several investment functions depicted in Table V, apportion his time to the specified functions. In furnishing information concerning other employees, exclude officers. A "highly compensated employee" is defined as any employee earning at least \$12,000 per year in 1969 or \$10,000 per year in 1964.

In completing Table V, it is important that the allocations to items 1, 3 and 4 be made especially carefully and accurately. Rougher approximations are acceptable in other items. All services utilized in any significant way by the securities investment activity, whether they be legal, accounting, clerical or other services are to be reflected in Table V.

		NAL INVESTOR STUD	Y SECURITIES AND F	XCHANGE COMMISSION . W		
(a) Respondent I.D. Code	(Please real	d instructions before	preparing form. Plea	SE Arint or tree 1	ASHINGTON, DC 2054	
(o) Respondent T.D. Code		(b) Name of Respondent				
			NUMBER	OF PERSONS		
EMPLOYMENT CA	TEGORY	Officers, D Highly Compe	Directors and Insated Employees	1		
		Dec. 31, 1964	Dec. 31, 1969	Other Employees Dec. 31, 1964 Dec. 31, 1969		
1. Portfolio Managers	1.1 Bonds	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		Dec. 31, 1969	
	1.2 Equities					
2. Economic Research Staff						
3. Investment Research Staff	3.1 Bonds		·			
(Security Analysts)	3.2 Equities			ł	+	
4. Professional Traders	4.1 Bonds			ł	+	
	4.2 Equities			f		
5. Clerical, Secretarial , Bool	keeping					
5. Executives (not included abo	ove)					
. Other				<u> </u>	* * * * * * * * *	

.

15.	the	t from your company's general ac amount in other portfolios manag company's investment personnel, mecember 31, 1969. Enter whole do s.	ed by Report as	Total Common Stocks* (dollars)
	(a)	Separate accounts		 
	(b)	Mutual funds not included in (a)		 
	(c)	Funds of other life insurance companies		 
	(d)	Property and liability insurance company funds	<u>.</u>	 
	(e)	Other portfolios managed (specify type) Subtotal:		 
		1 <u>.</u>		 
		2		 <u> </u>
		*For life insurance and propert funds report NAIC "association portfolios report market value	values." F	ce

- 16.1 In your response to Table V, Item 3, how many <u>persons</u> are represented in the <u>full-time</u> equivalent total reported?
- 16.2 How many of the persons reported in question 16.1 have earned law degrees or advanced degrees in business administration, economics, engineering or other equivalent training directly relevant to security analysis? [<u>E.g.</u>, include L.L.B., J.D., M.B.A., D.B.A. or equivalent degrees.]
- 17.1 Is each <u>equity security analyst</u> responsible for covering the companies in one or more specific industries? Enter a "l" if "Yes"; a "O" if "No."

17.2 If the answer to 17.1 is "No," describe how equity issues are allocated among analysts.

Answer:

18. Enter the number of equity security analysts who have passed the following levels of the Chartered Financial Analyst examinations. Enter each analyst <u>only</u> at the <u>highest</u> level passed.

- (a) First level
- (b) Second level
- (c) Third level
- 19. Enter the code which best describes the percentage of a typical equity security analyst's time spent in personal contact (visits, telephone calls, etc.) with corporate issuers of securities.

Percentage	Code
0 - 20	1
20 - 40	2
40 - 60	3
60 - 80	4
80 - 100	5

- 20.1 Where the respondent company's investment personnel are managing accounts in addition to your company's general account, are analysts assigned to specific accounts as well as (or instead of) to specific securities. Enter a 1 if YES; a 0 if NO; and a 2 if "not applicable because only your company's general account is being managed."
- 20.2 If the answer to 21.1 is YES, describe the method by which assignments are made and the advantages realized from having analysts assigned in this way.

- 21.1 Does the respondent company prepare one or more lists of securities which are approved or recommended for purchase, sale or hold? Enter a "1" for "Yes"; a "0" for "No" in each space provided.
  - (a) Purchase \_\_\_\_\_
  - (b) Sale \_\_\_\_\_
  - (c) Hold \_\_\_\_
- 21.2 If your answer to 22.1 (a), (b) or (c) is "Yes,"
   does more than one list exist? Enter a "1" if
   "Yes"; a "0" if "No."

If "Yes," explain.

- 21.3 On a separate piece of paper attached to this page, explain the function served by each such approved or recommended list, and specify the mechanism through which securities are added to or deleted from each list.
- 21.4 Do any of your affiliated companies or enterprises make use of these approved or recommended lists. Enter a "1" for "Yes"; a "0" for "No."
- 21.5 If the response to 21.4 is "Yes," to which affiliates do you make the list available? Refer to affiliates listed in Part A, Table 1, and mutual funds in Part B, Table II.
- 22.1 Does your company have one or more committees (other than the Board of Directors, as a whole) which play a significant role in the formulation of investment policy? Enter a "l" if "Yes"; a "0" if "No."
- 22.2 If your answer to 22.1 is "No," does the Board of Directors perform such a role itself? Enter a "1" if "Yes"; a "0" if "No."
- 22.3 On a separate piece of paper attached to this page, describe each committee covered by 22.1, the composition of the committee by indicating the number of members in various categories such as directors, investment officers, etc., and indicate the frequency of committee meetings.
- 22.4 On a separate piece of paper attached to this page describe the role each such committee performs in the determination of investment decisions, including,
  - the total amount of common equities held in each of the various accounts managed by your company.

- (2) the characteristics of individual equity securities (industry, price/earnings ratio, exchange listing, marketability, etc.) eligible for selection.
- selection of individual securities for purchase, sale or hold action.
- (4) markets and brokers to be utilized.

.

(5) the number of different securities which should be in portfolios.

Indicate the extent to which the committee's role consists of establishing policy guidelines as opposed to approving specific investment and trading decisions prior to execution.

NOTE: For questions 23 and 24 the following response codes should be used:

Response	Code
Very important, always used	1
Important, used often but not always	2
Somewhat important, used sometimes but not frequently	3
Not important, used only infrequently or rarely	4
Unimportant, never used	5

23 The purpose of this question is to obtain information about the security evaluation process that your company currently uses in making decisions about which equity securities to purchase or sell. For each of the approaches to security evaluation listed below, assign the numeric code which best indicates the importance of that approach to the equity security evaluation process in your company.

	Approaches to Security Evaluation	Code No.
(a)	Fundamental Approach - Analysis and projection of corporate earnings plays the central role.	
(b)	Technical Approach - Technical analysis of market action is the central factor.	
(c)	Economic Outlook Approach - The projection and interpretation of various aggregate economic series and indicators (such as the money supply, GNP, etc.) plays the central role.	
(d)	Other (explain)	<u> </u>

Importance

24 The purpose of this question is to obtain information about the extent to which your company currently utilizes various external sources for securities research and information. For each of the external sources of information and recommendations listed below, assign the code number which best describes your utilization of that source in making decisions about which securities to purchase or sell.

	External Information Sources	Importance Code No.
(a)	Information and recommendations from broker-dealers whose only compensation is in the form of brokerage commissions.	
(b)	Information and recommendations purchased from investment advisers on a continuing or contractual basis.	
	constituting of concinctuting publics	
(c)	Information and recommendations received from research organizations not included above or on a basis not qualifying for inclusion in (a) or (b)	
(d)	Direct contact with security issuers.	
(e)	Financial statements of issuers.	
(f)	Others (explain) /enter the code number for the <u>most important</u> of the other approaches liste <u>d7</u>	

- 25. As of what date does your company credit accounts, in the event of the sale of securities for the accounts? (If the policy differs for different types of accounts, taking the general account and all separate accounts and mutual funds managed by your company's investment department into consideration, indicate under "Remarks" the different dates used and the circumstances under which they are used.)
  - (1) Execution date of sale
  - (2) Five business days after execution date
  - (3) Payment date
  - (4) Other (specify)

Remarks:

26. As of what date does your company debit accounts in the event of purchase of securities for the accounts? (If the policy differs for different types of accounts, taking the general account and all separate accounts and mutual funds managed by your company's investment department into consideration, indicate under "Remarks" the different dates used and the circumstances under which they are used.)

- (1) Execution date of purchase
- (2) Five business days after execution date
- (3) Delivery date
- (4) Other (specify)

Remarks:

- 27. On a separate piece of paper referenced to this question describe any policy of your company governing the allocation of purchase or sale transactions among various accounts, other than registered investment companies, (taking into consideration the general account, and various separate accounts, and other portfolios managed by your investment department as reported in question 15) where an acquisition or disposal program requires a period of days or weeks to complete; <u>e.g.</u>, in a purchase program, how is it determined which account will receive which days purchases and at what price?
- 28. On a separate piece of paper referenced to this question describe any policy followed by your company governing the allocation of limited quantities of economically attractive securities (<u>e.g.</u>, new issues) among various accounts with similar investment objectives, other than registered investment companies.

FORM I-52

Name of Respondent

Respondent I.D. Code

#### Part D. Cash Flow, Commitments and Investment Policy

29. Has your company filed the quarterly <u>Report on Cash Flow</u> survey questionnaire with the Life Insurance Association of America for <u>at least</u> four quarters during the period 1965-1969 inclusive. Enter a 1 if YES; a 0 if NO.

If the answer is YES, complete question 30.

30. If your company has filed the quarterly <u>Report on Cash</u> <u>Flow</u> form with the Life Insurance Association of America each quarter during the five-year period 1965-1969, supply a completed copy of each of the twenty forms filed providing actual cash flow data for each quarter from 1965-I to 1969-IV inclusive, and estimates for one quarter and two quarters in the future.

If your company filed the quarterly <u>Report on Cash Flow</u> for less than the twenty quarters during the 1965-1969 period (but at least four quarters), supply a completed copy of each form filed.

31. Do you consider that your company's experience with policy loans over the past five years has been [enter code in space provided at right].

Code

- Better than average in the industry (a smaller loan amount in proportion to total assets than most other companies).
- 2. About in line with the average industry experience.
- 3. Worse than the average in the industry.
- 32. If your company has any means of determining the purpose(s) to which policy loan funds are applied summarize any results of evaluations of this information indicating the relative importance of loans to
  - a. purchase other financial assets (mutual funds, corporate securities, etc.)
  - b. purchase consumer goods or services (including consumer durables, medical services, etc.)

c. invest directly in a business enterprise.

Answer:

- 33. If your company has filed monthly forward commitment data with the Life Insurance Association of America during any portion of the period 1965-1969 inclusive, supply copies of each form filed with the LIAA during the 60 months, 1965-1969.
- 34. Of the new commitments made for all of 1969, state below the approximate amount represented by commitments for securities with equity "kickers". For this purpose, equity "kickers" include any stock or similar security; or any instrument convertible into such a security; or any right to convert into such a security; or any warrant, option or right to purchase such a security.

			(1) Total New Commitments (dollars)	Year 1969 (2) Portion of Column (1) with Equity "Kicker" (dollars)
(1)		securities and cured loans		
(2)	Mort	gage loans		<del></del>
	i.	on multi- family residential properties.		
	ii.	on business, commercial farm or other non- residential properties.		

- 35. In addition to the equity "kickers" reported in response to question 34, what other types of "kickers" did you attach to debt security and loan commitment agreements during 1968 - 1969? Exclude from your answer contingent interest payment agreements which are reported in question 36, but include any rights to a share in profits, a share in capital gains upon disposition of property used to secure a loan, etc. Provide a rough indication of the importance of there other forms as compared to the "kickers" reported above in question 34. Type your answer on a separate piece of paper attached to this page.
- 36. Of those commitments which did <u>not</u> involve securities or loans with equity kickers, approximately what percentage (<u>based on dollar value</u>) contained provision for incremental interest payments conditioned upon gross or net income received from business use of the property by the debtor or the market price of the debtor's common stock?
  - (1) Debt securities and unsecured loans
  - (2) Mortgage loans
- 37. The phenomenon of equity features contained in loan and investment agreements apparently has become much more prevalent in recent years. Which of the following statements <u>best</u> characterizes your company's opinion with respect to the reason for and permanence of these features?
  - (1) Equity "kickers" are primarily a "high interest rate" phenomenon. If interest rates on mortgage loans and long-term debt issues should return to levels of (say) the early 1960's, then the frequency of equity kickers will decline to something like the level of the early 1960's.
  - (2) As far as life companies are concerned, the increased prevalence of equity features is associated with a long-term increase in life companies' involvement in equity investments in order to provide policy holders with protection against inflation or for other reasons. No significant decline in the frequency of equity kickers should be expected to accompany a significant decline of interest rates.

- (3) The prevalence of equity kickers during 1969 partially reflected high interest rate levels, but also reflected a permanent trend in life company investment attitudes toward more activity in equities. Some significant decline in the frequency of equity kickers should be expected to accompany a decline of interest rates to levels of the early 1960's, but equity kickers would remain much more common than was the case in the early 1960's.
- (4) Other (specify).
- 38.1 Describe (on a separate sheet of paper referenced to this question) the procedure by which anticipated general account investible funds are allocated among the several loan and securities departments in your company. Your description should include the following:
  - The frequency with which allotments for any fixed period (<u>e.g</u>., calendar year 1970) are determined and revised.
  - 2. The future time horizon contemplated by currently existing allotments.
  - The role of cash flow forecasts in making the allocations and difficulties experienced in recent years in accurately forecasting available funds.
  - The distinction, if any, made in the allotment procedure between "new money" and funds obtained from portfolio rollover (repayments, sales, etc.)
  - 5. The role of forward commitment take down forecasts in determining the allocations.
  - The departments (or types of loans and investments) which are covered by the allotment process.
  - The role of current or forecasted yields on various categories of assets in determining allotments (indicate whether yields gross or net of investment expenses are utilized).
  - Constraints upon allotments to particular types (<u>e.q</u>., minimum amounts are allocated to each area regardless of yield differentials).
  - 9. The firmness of allotments made at various stages and the means used to preserve flexibility in review and further adjustments in the allotments.

38.2 Are common stock investments made with general account funds covered in the allotment procedure described above? Enter a 1 for YES; a 0 for NO.

If the answer to question 38.2 is NO, explain, indicating whether a common stock purchase program exists outside the allotment process.

- 39.1 Has your company established a formal or informal common stock target for the general account whether expressed in terms of i) dollar amount, ii) a proportion of general account assets, iii) a proportion of surplus, or otherwise? Enter a 1 for YES; a 0 for NO.
- 39.2 If YES, state the target, the target date and the amount of new money alloted for common stock purchases for the <u>general account</u> in 1970.

Answer:

- 39.3 Has the amount of new <u>general</u> account funds invested in common stock been affected in recent years by the factors listed below? [Enter a l if the factor considered has had a <u>positive</u> effect, i.e., increased funds invested in common stock; a 0 if it has had a <u>negative</u> effect; a 2 if it has had little or no effect; and a 3 if not applicable.]
  - The level of interest rates available on long-term debt instruments
  - 2. A lesser amount of investible funds \_\_\_\_\_\_ available than had been anticipated
  - 3. The growth of equity separate accounts

- 39.4 For <u>each</u> department or area for which allotments are made, state
  - 1. The amount actually invested in 1969;
  - The amount of funds generated by portfolio rollover from repayments, calls, sinking fund payments and sales within the department or area;
  - 3. The last prospective allotments made in 1968 for calendar 1969.

Explain how it was decided to make the adjustments which are reflected in differences between the forecasted amounts and the amounts actually invested.

Answer:

- 40. Indicate whether investment selection decisions involving
  - i) cash or short term liquid assets
  - or ii) the marketability of longer term securities
  - or iii) equity securities

have been affected during the past five years by your company's experience with

- (a) policy loans
- (b) policy surrenders
- (c) annuity contract terminations
- (d) mortality
- (e) policy holder choices of settlement options

[Enter a 1 for YES; a 0 for NO in the spaces provided.]

For each YES answer above, describe the manner in which investment selections have been affected. Respond for the general account and where relevant for separate accounts.

- 41. During the past two years have the tax consequences of realizing capital gains or losses ever influenced the respondent company's <u>general account</u> investment decisions with respect to:
  - i) whether or not to sell an equity security \_\_\_\_\_
  - ii) the timing of equity security sales

[Enter a 1 for YES; a 0 for NO in the spaces provided.]

For each YES answer indicate the nature and frequency of such tax influence on a separate piece of paper attached to this page. 42. During the past two years have the existing federal income tax statutes applicable to investments of life insurance companies affected common stock investment policy and the selection of individual equity securities for acquisition with <u>general account</u> funds?

[Enter a 1 for YES; a 0 for NO in the space provided.]

If YES, describe the nature of such tax influence.

43. On a separate piece of paper referenced to this question describe the role of your company in the venture capital market and the means by which your company has participated in that market during the past five years. For purposes of this question, a "venture capital investment" is defined as an acquisition from an issuer of common stock or a similar security, an instrument convertible into such a security, or an instrument issued with a warrant, option or other right to purchase such a security, where the issuer is small, (e.g., the issuer's average annual net income, and that of any parent company, averaged less than \$250,000 per year for the two fiscal years immediately preceding any acquisition).

In your answer indicate whether investment opportunities are initiated by your investment department personnel or by an affiliated firm or by an unaffiliated firm. Also indicate whether a specific amount of funds is earmarked for venture capital investments in 1970, and the approximate amount so earmarked.

FORM I-52 PART E

Name of Respondent

# E-1

Respondent I.D. Code

## Part E: <u>General Account Investment Restrictions, Portfolio</u> <u>Holdings and Transactions</u>

State, as of December 31, 1969, the (approximate) maximum amount (market value) of common stock which your company could have held in the general account,

- (1) Under the investment law of the state in which your company is domiciled <u>excluding</u> amounts permitted under "basket" or "leeway" provisions.
- (2) Under the investment law of the state in which your company is domiciled <u>including</u> amounts permitted under "basket" or "leeway" clauses (deducting any amounts representing loans or securities other than common stocks held under "basket" provisions as of 12/31/69).

Complete Form I-20 for the <u>general account</u> in accordance with the accompanying <u>Instructions to Form I-20</u>.

Complete Form I-21 for the <u>general  $\approx$ count</u> in accordance with the accompanying <u>Instructions to Form I-21</u>.

Complete Form I-24 for the <u>general@ccount</u> in accordance with the accompanying <u>Instructions to Form I-24.</u>

Complete Form I-26, Table I, for the <u>general account</u> in accordance with the accompanying <u>Instructions to</u> <u>Form I-26</u>.

FORM 1-57 BUREAU OF THE BUDGET APPROVAL NO. 71-S70012 SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS, LIST OF GROUP COMPANIES AND I.D. CODE NUMBERS FOR FORMS 1-57, 1-57A, 1-20, 1-21, 1-21A, 1-24 AND 1-26

-827-

For most property and liability insurance groups, there will be three levels of respondent units for which certain of the forms included with this mailing are to be completed. The first level is the GROUP; the next level is the INVESTMENT DEPARTMENT (defined below); the final level is the COMPANY. Respondent I.D. Code numbers for these units are given below, to the extent that it is possible for the Study to make initial assignments. Instructions for completing the assignment of I.D. Code numbers are also provided.

Name of Property-Liability Group:

Our records indicate that at December 31, 1969 your property and liability insurance group consisted of the affiliated property and liability insurance (operating and/or holding) companies listed on the following page. (Life insurance affiliates are not included in the group.) The following Respondent GROUP I.D. Code Number has been assigned to the property and liability insurance group as a whole:

Respondent Group I.D. Code: \_\_\_\_\_\_. If your property and liability insurance group has but one "investment department" as defined herein to serve all of the group companies, then the respondent investment department unit is the entire group and the preceding number should be used whenever the Respondent INVESTMENT DEPARTMENT I.D. Code Number is called for. If your group has more than one investment

department (and, therefore, investment department unit), rank the investment department units in descending order of value of aggregate assets of the units, as of December 31, 1969. Assign the Respondent INVESTMENT DEPARTMENT I.D. Code Numbers sequentially from the numbers

• • •

Note: The 5th and 6th digits of the numbers are the key digits in this sequence. Thus, your tenth investment department unit would have the number \_\_\_\_\_\_.

The attached list has already assigned a partial respondent COMPANY I.D. Code No. to each of the companies our records indicate being in your group. You should complete this assignment by using the 5th and 6th digits of the number of the Investment Department to which the company belongs. For example if the sixth company on your list were in the second investment department, its Company I.D. Code would be

If, and only if, each of your group companies acts as its own investment department, the Investment Department I.D. Code Number should be the same as the Company I.D. Code Number with the 5th and 6th digits completed with "99." For example, if there are only three property and liability companies in your group and if your third company is your third Investment Department, their I.D. Code No. would both be

Complete one copy of Form I-57A for the group as a whole.

Complete one copy of Form I-57, I-20, I-24 and I-26 for each investment department unit in your group, using the same I.D. Code number where it is called for on all four forms.

One copy of Form I-21 and one copy of Form I-21A is to be completed for <u>each</u> property and liability insurance <u>company</u> appearing on the attached List of Group Companies with the following exception:

> Exception: If your "List of Group Companies" includes eight (8) or more companies, you may exclude any company having <u>fewer than \$10 million</u> in net admitted assets at December 31, 1969 from the requirements for Form I-21 and I-21A.

Note: An I.D. Code number has been assigned to each affiliated property and liability company in your group as of December 31, 1969. IF THIS LIST IS INCORRECT IN ANY WAY, BY REASON OF INCLUSION OR OMISSION, CALL KEITH JOHNSON (COLLECT) AT 202-755-1597 BEFORE PROCEEDING FURTHER. Every property and liability company affiliated with your group as of December 31, 1969 must appear on that list (or a list subsequently approved by the Institutional Investor Study). Each company must be included in one, and only one, respondent Investment Department unit for the completion of Form I-57, I-57A, I-20, I-21, I-21A, I-24 and I-26, unless the instructions thereto explicitly provide for an exception.

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM 1-57

# PROPERTY AND LIABILITY INSURANCE GROUPS

Part One of these instructions specifies the information to be reported on Form I-57 and the manner in which it is to be reported. Form I-57, including Tables II through VIII, is to be completed for each Investment Department respondent unit within your group of affiliated companies, as defined in these instructions. If additional copies of Form I-57 are needed, they may be produced by any convenient method.

The accompanying "Supplementary Instructions, List of Group Companies and I.D. Code Numbers" sets forth additional information necessary for completing Forms 1-57, I-57A, I-20, I-21A, I-24 and I-26 for your group of affiliated property and liability insurance companies.

A computer-processable record of completed Form I-57, in the form of punched cards should be submitted, as well as a response in written form. (This requirement does not apply to the tables for which completed copies will be sufficient.) Data-preparation instructions and a record layout are given in Part Two of these instructions.

SHOULD THE PERSON COMPLETING FORM I-57 HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE INTERPRETATION OF THE DIRECTIONS THAT FOLLOW, CALL (COLLECT) KEITH JOHNSON AT (202) 755-1597, OR, IF HE IS UNAVAILABLE, LAWRENCE JONES AT (202) 755-1626.

860

-830-

#### PART ONE: Specification of Information to be Supplied

Form I-57 requests descriptive information about the investment organization and activity for each of your property and liability insurance group's investment department respondent units. The term "investment department respondent unit" is defined below.

## Definitions

The following definitions are of general applicability to Form I-57 and related forms. More limited definitions are given in proximity to the items to which they relate.

<u>Affiliated Company</u> - means any company that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with your company, whether by reason of common management, ownership or otherwise.

<u>Investment Department</u> - means that division or group of persons within the property and liability insurance group or an affiliated entity which makes day-to-day purchase, sale or hold decisions for the securities portfolio, <u>even though</u> some other person or group has ultimate responsibility over the investments of each company. For example, if a committee of investment officers makes only portfolio recommendations and these recommendations are seldom if ever overruled by a group with ultimate authority, the committee of investment officers and its staff is the investment department for our purposes.

<u>Investment Department Respondent Unit</u> - means the combination of all affiliated property and liability insurance companies served by the same investment department. Each aggregate of property and liability
insurance companies so served is a separate respondent unit. A property and liability insurance group may have only one investment department unit or it may have two, three or possibly more. Since these units are rigidly defined in terms of investment departments, Form I-57 respondent units <u>may</u> or <u>may not</u> match the units used in reporting on our Study's earlier questionnaires such as Forms I-1 and I-3.

I.D. Code Numbers - are to be assigned according to the directions given in the "Supplementary Instructions, List of Group Companies and I.D. Code Numbers."

#### Directions for Entering Answers

Whenever a question calls for the entry of a number, either a code as specified in the question, or a percentage or dollar or other amount, the number is to be entered on the line provided at the right edge of the page nearest the question. The numbers in brackets underneath the answer space represent column numbers on an 80-column punch card. Directions for transferring the hand-recorded answers onto punch cards are provided in Part Two of these instructions.

Descriptive or explanatory responses should be typed on a separate piece of paper with appropriate reference to the question, the name of the insurance group and the appropriate 1.D. Code Number.

## PART TWO: Data-Preparation Instructions and Record layout

A computer-processable response to Form I-57 (except for the tables) is to be submitted on 80-column punched cards along with the completed questionnaire forms. One card is to be punched for each completed copy of Form 1-57, questions 2 - 21.

To aid in the preparation of the computer-processable response, the following pages contain a data-element list for Form I-57, a layout form showing the format to be used for the punched cards and shipping instructions for sending data to the Institutional Investor Study.

Technical questions regarding the preparation of punched cards for Form I-57 should be directed to :

Mr. Richard B. Hunt (202) 755-1152

## DATA-ELEMENT LIST FORM 1-57

`

ITEN	NAME AND NUMBER	FROM	TO	POSITION	REMARKS
2.	Investment Department I.D. Code No.	1	8	8	
3.	Number of P. & L. Companies in unit	9	10	2	*
4.	Number of these P. & L. Companies which are Stock Companies	11	12	2	*
5.	Number of these P. & L. Companies which are Mutual Companies	13	14	2	*
8.	Managing of long term funds apart from P. & L. Company funds	15	15	1	
9.	Market value of the total assets of these other funds	16	26	11	*
10.	Harket value of the common stock of these other funds	. 27	37	11	*
13(a)	Fundamental approach to security evaluation	38	38	1	
13(b)	Technical approach to security evaluation	39	39	1	
13(c)	Economic outlook approach to security evaluation	40	40	1	
13(d)	Other	41	41	1	
14(a)	Information from Broker-Dealers purchased via Commission	42	42	1	
14(b)	Information from investment advisers on a contractual or continuing basis	43	43	1	
14(c)	Information from other Research Organizations	. 44	44	1	
14(d)	Direct contact with security issuers	45	45	1	
14(e)	Financial statement of issuers	46	46	1	
<u>14(f)</u>	Others	47	47	1	

\* Right justify and precede with zeros.

## -834-

ITEN NAME AND NUMBER	FROM	TO	POSITION	REMARKS
15(a) List of securities for purchase	48	48	1	
15(b) List of securities for sale	49	49	1	
15(c) List of securities for hold	50	50	1	
16. Number of research analysts	51	53	3	*
17. Coverage of specific industries	54	54	1	
19. Number of analysts with advanced degrees	55	57	3	*
20(a) Number passing first level of the C.F.A. exam	58	60	3	*
2C(b) Number passing second level of the C.F.A. exam	61	63	3	*
20(c) Number passing third level of the C.F.A. exam	64	66	3	*
<ol> <li>Investment analyst's time spent in personal contact</li> </ol>	67	67	1	
BLANK	68	77	10	
IIS Code	78	80	3 alu	vays "571"

-835-

\* Right justify and precede with zeros.

		τ .	ý j
		-836-	ĝ ĝ
- co 🔰	- 9		ş. •
~ co ·	2 9 2 9		- i - i -
ч <b>ю</b> ,			11
<u>ه</u> ه	~ CO · .		
2 Q V	- 40 · ·		
- 40	<b>-</b> 0	2. Investment Department I.D. Code No.	3 5
- un	- <b>w</b>		Form
ن ن مو ه	<del>ي</del> 00	3. Number of P. & L: Companies in unit	1-57
cuo /	29.	4. Number of these P. & L. Companies (Stock).	1916
<u></u>	z 9	4. Number of these P. & L. Companies (Stock).	$ ^{-1}$ .
30	2 G 2 G	5. Number of these P. & L. Companies (Mitual)	
<u>= 0</u>		8. Managing of long term funds	
20		o. Hanaging of Tong Cerm runds	
	50		1 1.
εφ . ·	<b>2</b> 9		
30	1:0		11
പ്ര	3 00		
2 60	20		
20	29	1	
30	30	· · ·	11
20	2 2 2		•
2 40	20	9. Market value of the total assets	5
2 9	1 2 00		1.
2 LD	20 .		
3 GO ·	2 00		1 · •
80	80	· · · ·	
Ξω .	. ميا	· · · · ·	
20	`/ <b>,</b> , ω		
200	3.co		
χ	20	i	<u> </u>
<b>۲</b> ۵	5 CD	· · · ·	
84 40	່ <u>ມ</u>	10. Market value of the common stock	) (
<u> </u>	20	13(a) Fundamental approach to security	
30	9.00	13(b) Technical approach to security	6
20		13(c) Economic outlook approach	
20		13(c) Economic outlook approach 13(d) Other 14(a) Information from Broker-Dealers	
2.00	20	14(a) Information from Broker-Dealers	
00 3	5 45 7 45	14(b) Information from investment advisers	1 C
2 2 2	003	14(d) Direct contact with security issuers	
		14(u) Difect contact with security issuers	
	1 60	1/(A) Financial Statement of issuers	•
4.40	<u> </u>	14(e) Financial statement of issuers	
	ູະເອ ສຸເຫ	14(f) Others	
802 803 802	20 20 20	14(f) Others 15(a) List of securities for purchase 15(b) List of securities for sale	
200 200 200	202 202 202 202 202 202	14(f) Others 15(a) List of securities for purchase 15(b) List of securities for sale	
202 202 202 202 202 202 202	80 200 200 200 200 200 200	14(f) Others 15(a) List of securities for purchase 15(b) List of securities for sale	Dete
2 U 2 U 2 U 2 U 2 U 2 U 2 U 2 U 2 U 2 U	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	14(f) Others 15(a) List of securities for purchase 15(b) List of securities for sale 15(c) List of securities for hold	Dele
5 49 5 49		14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for purchase         15(b)       List of securities for sale         15(c)       List of securities for hold         16.       Number of research analysts	Dete
2 G 2 G 2 G 2 G 2 G 2 G 2 G 2 G 2 G 2 G	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	14(f) Others 15(a) List of securities for purchase 15(b) List of securities for sale 15(c) List of securities for hold	Dete
5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0	1 2 10 2 10	14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for purchase         15(b)       List of securities for sale         15(c)       List of securities for hold         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries	Dele
2 G 2 G 2 G 2 G 2 G 2 G 2 G 2 G 2 G 2 G	κα τω τω τω τω τω τω τω τω τω τω	14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for purchase         15(b)       List of securities for sale         15(c)       List of securities for hold         16.       Number of research analysts	Dole
χω χω ζω ζω ζω ζω ζω ζω ζω ζω	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for purchase         15(b)       List of securities for sale         15(c)       List of securities for hold         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries	Date
5 00 5 00	2 0 2 0 2 0 2 0 2 0 2 0 2 0 2 0 2 0 2 0	14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for purchase         15(b)       List of securities for sale         15(c)       List of securities for hold         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries         19.       Number of Analysts with advanced degrees	
5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for purchase         15(b)       List of securities for sale         15(c)       List of securities for hold         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries	
5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0		14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for purchase         15(b)       List of securities for sale         15(c)       List of securities for hold         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries         19.       Number of Analysts with advanced degrees	Dolo Job
5 0 6 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for purchase         15(b)       List of securities for sale         15(c)       List of securities for hold         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries         19.       Number of Analysts with advanced degrees         20(a)       Number passing first level	Jep
5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0		14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for purchase         15(b)       List of securities for sale         15(c)       List of securities for hold         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries         19.       Number of Analysts with advanced degrees	Dole
0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for sale         15(b)       List of securities for sale         15(c)       List of securities for hold         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries         19.       Number of Analysts with advanced degrees         20(a)       Number passing first level	Jep
5 0 6 0 7 0 7 0 7 0 7 0 7 0 7 0 7 0 7		14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for purchase         15(b)       List of securities for sale         15(c)       List of securities for hold         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries         19.       Number of Analysts with advanced degrees         20(a)       Number passing first level	Jep
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3	14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for pale         15(b)       List of securities for bald         15(c)       List of securities for bald         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries         19.       Number of Analysts with advanced degrees         20(a)       Number passing first level         20(b)       Number passing third level	Jep
		14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for sale         15(b)       List of securities for sale         15(c)       List of securities for hold         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries         19.       Number of Analysts with advanced degrees         20(a)       Number passing first level	Jeb No.
5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8	14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for pale         15(b)       List of securities for bald         15(c)       List of securities for bald         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries         19.       Number of Analysts with advanced degrees         20(a)       Number passing first level         20(b)       Number passing third level	Jeb No.
	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for pale         15(b)       List of securities for bald         15(c)       List of securities for bald         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries         19.       Number of Analysts with advanced degrees         20(a)       Number passing first level         20(b)       Number passing third level	Jeb No.
دور     دور       دور     دو	3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3	14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for pale         15(b)       List of securities for bald         15(c)       List of securities for bald         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries         19.       Number of Analysts with advanced degrees         20(a)       Number passing first level         20(b)       Number passing third level	Jeb Ko
B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B <t< td=""><td>2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2</td><td>14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for purchase         15(b)       List of securities for sale         15(c)       List of securities for hold         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries         19.       Number of Analysts with advanced degrees         20(a,       Number passing first level         20(b)       Number passing second level         20(c)       Number passing third level         21.       Investment analyst's time spent</td><td>Jeb Ko</td></t<>	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for purchase         15(b)       List of securities for sale         15(c)       List of securities for hold         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries         19.       Number of Analysts with advanced degrees         20(a,       Number passing first level         20(b)       Number passing second level         20(c)       Number passing third level         21.       Investment analyst's time spent	Jeb Ko
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for pale         15(b)       List of securities for bald         15(c)       List of securities for bald         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries         19.       Number of Analysts with advanced degrees         20(a)       Number passing first level         20(b)       Number passing third level	Jeb Ko
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	8         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9         9	14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for purchase         15(b)       List of securities for sale         15(c)       List of securities for hold         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries         19.       Number of Analysts with advanced degrees         20(a,       Number passing first level         20(b)       Number passing second level         20(c)       Number passing third level         21.       Investment analyst's time spent	Jeb Ko
5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C	14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for purchase         15(b)       List of securities for sale         15(c)       List of securities for hold         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries         19.       Number of Analysts with advanced degrees         20(a,       Number passing first level         20(b)       Number passing second level         20(c)       Number passing third level         21.       Investment analyst's time spent	Jeb Ko
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for purchase         15(b)       List of securities for sale         15(c)       List of securities for hold         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries         19.       Number of Analysts with advanced degrees         20(a,       Number passing first level         20(b)       Number passing second level         20(c)       Number passing third level         21.       Investment analyst's time spent	Jeb No. Shret No.
5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3	14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for purchase         15(b)       List of securities for sale         15(c)       List of securities for hold         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries         19.       Number of Analysts with advanced degrees         20(a,       Number passing first level         20(b)       Number passing second level         20(c)       Number passing third level         21.       Investment analyst's time spent	Jeb No. Shret No.
0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0 <t< td=""><td>8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8</td><td>14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for pale         15(b)       List of securities for bald         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries         19.       Number of Analysts with advanced degrees         20(a)       Number passing first level         20(b)       Number passing second level         21.       Investment analyst's time spent         L E A V E B L A N K</td><td>Jeb No. Shret No.</td></t<>	8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8	14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for pale         15(b)       List of securities for bald         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries         19.       Number of Analysts with advanced degrees         20(a)       Number passing first level         20(b)       Number passing second level         21.       Investment analyst's time spent         L E A V E B L A N K	Jeb No. Shret No.
5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3	14(f)       Others         15(a)       List of securities for purchase         15(b)       List of securities for sale         15(c)       List of securities for hold         16.       Number of research analysts         17.       Coverage of specific industries         19.       Number of Analysts with advanced degrees         20(a,       Number passing first level         20(b)       Number passing second level         20(c)       Number passing third level         21.       Investment analyst's time spent	Jeb Ko

Institutional Investor Study Securities and Exchange Commission Washington, D. C. 20549

.

## FORM 1-57 PROPERTY AND LIABILITY INSURANCE GROUPS

1.	Enter the name or description of the respondent Investment Department (if it includes every company on the List of Group Companies, the words "Entire Group" <u>and</u> the name should be entered).	
2.	Investment Department I.D. Code No	
3.	How many property and liability (P-L) insurance companies are included in this respondent unit? Enter number.	[1-8]
4.	How many of these P-L companies are stock companies? (Enter 0 if none).	[9-10]
5.	- How many of these P-L companies are mutual companies? (Enter 0 if none).	[11-12]
	-	[13-14]
6.	If the respondent unit for which this copy of Form I-57 is being completed is comprised of <u>less than the entire</u> list of property and liability insurance companies shown in the "List of Group Companies" in the instructions, list below the name and company I.D. Code of each affiliated property and liability insurance company that is included	

Company Name\* 8-Digit Co. I.D. Code

in this respondent Investment Department unit:

\*Use short titles.

7. It is presumed that the purchase and sale of all property and liability insurance company investments are passed on either by the board of directors or a subordinate committee thereof, as specified in N.A.I.C. annual statements, page 13, line 26. The purpose of the following question is to determine the degree of investment authority, in an operational sense, that is given to the investment department of the respondent unit.

On a separate sheet of paper describe the <u>operational relationship</u> between:

--the board(s) of directors --any subordinate committee concerned with investments --the investment department.\*

Please show at least (a) <u>composition</u> of such committees by numbers and positions (titles), (b) <u>timing</u> of board and/or committee approval (before or after execution of orders), (c) <u>how</u> approval is secured, and (d) <u>discretionary limits</u> provided (e.g., dollar limits on transactions without advance approval of higher authority). If these procedures have changed significantly since 1965 this should be reflected in your response.

\*For the purpose of Form I-57, the investment department referred to here is as it is defined in the Instruction. It will not necessarily be the same as any department in your group that may be called the "Investment Department.' 8. <u>Apart from</u> property and liability insurance company funds, does the Investment Department manage other long-term funds for companies affiliated (see Definitions in the Instructions) with the property and liability insurance group? Enter a "1" if "Yes"; a "0" if "No."

[15]

If Yes, briefly identify the source(s) of the other funds.

9. The total assets (use market value for common and preferred stock) of these other managed funds (all funds included in question 8 - but not including the companies in this respondent unit) as of the most recent valuation date(s) are, to the nearest whole dollar:

[ 16-26]

27-37

- 10. The market value of the common stock portion of question 9 is, to the nearest whole dollar:
- 11. Describe on a separate sheet of paper any policy of the Investment Department governing the allocation of purchase or sale transactions among various property and liability insurance companies or other managed funds where an acquisition or disposal program requires a period of days or weeks to complete; e.g., in a purchase program, how is it determined which account will receive which day's purchases and at what price?
- 12. Describe on a separate sheet of paper any policy followed by the Investment Department governing the allocation of limited quantities of economically attractive securities among various property and liability insurance companies or other managed funds; e.g., new stock issues. (A "new stock issue" is defined as an initial offering of a stock of a company which previously had no publicly traded stock.)

For questions 13 and 14 the following response codes should be used:

Code

- 1 very important, always used
- 2 important, used often but not always
- 3 somewhat important, used sometimes but not frequently
- 4 not important, used only infrequently or rarely
- 5 unimportant, never used
- 13. The purpose of this question is to obtain information about the security evaluation process that the Investment Department currently uses in making decisions about which securities to purchase or sell. For each of the approaches to security evaluation listed below, assign the numeric code which <u>best</u> indicates the importance of that approach to the security evaluation process in the department.

Approaches to Security Evaluation

- (a) Fundamental Approach analysis and projection of corporate earnings plays the central role
- (b) Technical Approach technical analysis of market action is the central factor

[ 38 ]

[39]

[40]

[41]

- (c) Economic Outlook Approach the projection and interpretation of various aggregate economic series and indicators (such as the money supply, GNP, etc.) plays the central role
- (d) Other (explain)
- 14. The purpose of this question is to obtain information about the extent to which the Investment Department currently utilizes various external sources for securities research and information. For each of the external sources of information and recommendations listed below, assign the code number which <u>best</u> describes your utilization of that source in making decisions about which securities to purchase or sale.

## -841-

## External Information Sources

	(a)	Information and recommendations from broker-dealers purchased via commission dollars	
	(b)	Information and recommendations purchased from investment advisers on a continuing or contractual basis	[42]
	(c)	Information and recommendation received from other research organizations not included above (with or without compensation)	[44]
	(d)	Direct contact with security issuers	[ 45]
	(e)	Financial statements of issuers	[46]
	(£)	Others (explain)	[ 47]
15.	whic hold	the Investment Department use a list of securities h are approved (recommended) for purchase, sale or ? Enter a "1" for "yes"; and a "0" for "no" for category.	
	(a)	Purchase	[ 48]
	(Ъ)	Sale	[49]
	(c)	Hold	[ 50]
16.	anal	many investment research analysts (securities ysts) does the Investment Department have? ber of persons.)	[51-53]

- Is each analyst responsibile for covering issuers in one or more specific industries? Enter "l" for "yes"; and "0" for "no."
- If the answer to question 17 was "no," describe briefly on a separate sheet of paper how issues are allocated among analysts.
- How many of the Investment Department's research analysts have advanced degrees in law, business or related fields (e.g. MBA, LLB).
- 20. Enter the number of Investment Department officers, investment research analysts and others who have passed the following (highest) level of the Chartered Financial Analysts examinations. Do not double count.

(a)	First Level	[58-60]
(b)	Second Level	[61-63]
(c)	Third Level	[64-66]

 Enter the code which best describes the percentage of a typical Investment Research Analyst's time spent in personal contact (visits, telephone calls, etc.) with issuers of securities

[67]

[54]

55-57]

Percentage
0-20
20-40
40-60
60-80
80-100

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM I-57, TABLE II

22. Complete Form I-57, Table II, showing the number of (a) officers, directors and highly compensated employees and (b) other employees who spend some or all their time in securities investment, supervisory or support activities for the respondent Investment Department, as of December 31, 1964 and 1969. If a person is engaged only part time in the securities investment operation, or his time is split among the several investment functions depicted in Table II, apportion his time fractionally as accurately as possible to the specified functions. In furnishing information concerning other employees, exclude officers. A "highly compensated employee" is any employee earning at least \$12,000 per year.

For the purposes of this question, the Investment Department should be defined as all persons, wherever located in the group and its affiliated companies, who perform any of the functions enumerated in Table II.

If there is <u>more than one investment department</u> respondent unit for a property and liability insurance group, do <u>not</u> double count on shared officers and directors. Telephone consultation between the persons completing Table II is suggested. 23. On Table III indicate for each company in this respondent unit the next premiums written (direct business <u>plus</u> reinsurance assumed <u>less</u> reinsurance ceded) by the classes of lines of business indicated, for 1969.

Identify "company" by the code number assigned to each company in the respondent unit. There are seven classes of insurance on this statement, and the numbers under each class (e.g. Fire and Allied 01, 02, 03) relate to lines of insurance reported in the N.A.I.C. annual statement, Underwriting and Investment Exhibit -- Part 2C, column 4. Class (E) Automobile should include collision. Class (G) Others should include all lines not included in (A) through (F).

- 24. Considering the information reflected by the volume of net premiums written (Table III) and by the reserve and surplus amounts for each company in your respondent Investment Department (Form I-21A), on separate sheets of paper describe:
  - (a) What investment consideration, if any, is given the absolute and relative amount of liquidity needs for your investment department's companies in determining their portfolio composition by general types of securities listed in Form I-21, (especially items 1, 2 and 5 versus 8)

and

- (b) what impact the distribution of net premiums written for various lines relative to surplus has on portfolio composition by types of securities.
- <u>Note:</u> In your response to the above question, it is recognized that regulatory authorities prescribe a minimum amount of investment in qualifying securities and the question presupposes that those requirements have been met.

In responding to this question, please emphasize any significant changes in the relationships described in (a) and (b) during the last five years.

25. Complete Tables IV, V, VI, and VII for each company in your respondent Investment Department, reporting the following items from your N.A.I.C. annual statements, Underwriting and Investment Exhibit, page 4, lines 7, 8, 9 and 23.

Table	Item
IV	net underwriting gain (or loss) (line 7)
v	net investment income earned (line 8)
<u>v</u> <u>v</u>	net realized capital gains (or losses) (line 9)
VII	net unrealized capital gains (or losses) (line 23)

- 26. On a separate sheet of paper describe how the underwriting experience reported in Table IV, together with provisions of the Internal Revenue Code relating to profits and losses, may have influenced your portfolio management with respect to:
  - (a) portfolio composition
  - (b) and realized versus unrealized gains (or losses) reported in Tables VI and VII, and investment income reported in Table V
  - Note: In responding to Question 26 which is essentially open-ended, fairly general statements would be sufficient, supplemented by more detail where necessary as time permits. Any unusual event(s) that might explain deviations from "normal" during the five-year period should also be included.

- 27. Report on Table VIII the <u>maximum</u> dollar amount of common stock that <u>each</u> company in the investment department unit could have held as of December 31, 1969, under the <u>most</u> restrictive regulatory statute of any state to the laws of which the company was then subject. Report also the percentage actually held of such maximum amount at December 31, 1969. On a separate sheet of paper, describe, to the extent not already reported on Form I-20, the statutory basis for determining such maximum amount.
- 28. With reference to the proportionate amounts of common stock shown in Table VIII on a separate sheet of paper respond as follows:

(a) Where the actual percentage exceeds 90% of maximum, explain how much each company might choose otherwise to invest in common stock  $\underline{if}$  legally authorized to invest more.

(b) Where the actual percentage is less than 90%, explain what considerations of investment policy, taxes and valuation rules lead to this gap, and how this relationship has been changing.

- 29. On a separate sheet of paper describe any attempt by the investment department to measure or evaluate the investment performance or rate of return of the equity portfolios for which it is responsible. Explain how returns are measured and the time span covered.
- 30. On a separate sheet of paper describe the manner in which your Investment Department respondent unit directly or indirectly participated in the venture capital market (private placements to small companies) during the last five years, indicating the following:

(a) the roles of the Investment Department itself and any affiliates, and if an affiliate is used, the reasons for using the affiliate rather than the Investment Department itself, and

(b) the number of persons involved, in relevant categories, including executives, analysts and others.

Any other comments about this area, including the likely future place of venture capital among your overall investment activity, will be appreciated.

- 32. Complete Form I-24 for the <u>Investment Department</u> respondent unit, following the instructions attached thereto.
- 33. Complete Form I-26 for the <u>Investment Department</u> respondent unit, following the instructions attached thereto.
- 34. Complete a copy of Form I-21 Asset Holdings and a copy of Form I-21A Liabilities and Surplus for <u>each company</u> in your Investment Department respondent unit, following the directions attached thereto, for December 31, 1969.

Form I-21 was prepared for a variety of institutional types and purposes, and careful attention should be given to the Property and Liability Insurance Supplement to the Instructions for Form I-21. Form I-21A is designed expressly for Property and Liability insurance companies and account terminology is consistent with page 3 of the N.A.I.C. annual statements.

 Complete Form I-57A for the <u>Group</u> respondent unit, following the instructions attached thereto.

# INVESTMENT DEPARTMENT QUESTIONNAIRE PERSONNEL IN VARIOUS CAPACITIES

Table II SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION . WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549 INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR STUDY (Please read instructions before preparing form. Please print or type.) (b) Name of Respondent (a) Respondent I.D Code NUMBER OF PERSONS Officers, Directors and Other Employees Highly Compensated Employees EMPLOYMENT CATEGORY Dec. 31, 1969 Dec. 31, 1964 Dec. 31, 1969 Dec. 31, 1964 1. Account Supervisors and 1.1 Bonds Portfolio Managers 1.2 Equities -849-2. Economic Research Staff 3.1 Bonds 3. Investment Research Staff 3.2 Equities 4.1 Bonds 4. Professional Traders 4.2 Equities 5. Clerical, Secretarial 6. Executives (not included above) 7. Other TOTAL PERSONNEL OF INVESTMENT DEPARTMENT

FORM I-57

Institutional Investor Study Securities and Exchange Commission Washington, D. C. 20549 FORM I-57

TABLE III

NET PREMIUMS (\$) WRITTEN IN 1969

Respondent Investment

Company I.D.							Department I.D. Code (F) (G) Fidelity Others	
Code No.	Allied 01, 02, 03	Peril 04, 05	Comp. 16	Auto 17, 18	19, 20, 21	& Surety 23, 24	06, 07, 08, 04 14, 15, 22, 25 26, 27, etc.	

Institutional	Investor Study
Securities and	Exchange Commission
Washington, D.	C. 20549

# TABLE IV NET UNDERWRITING CAIN (OR LOSS)

Respondent Investment Department

•• •

FORM I-57

Respondent Investment Department I.D. Code No.

ompany I.D. Code No.	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
			1		

Institutional Investor Study Securities and Exchange Commission Washington, D. C. 20549

FORM I-57 TABLE V .

NET INVESTMENT INCOME EARNED

Respondent Investment Department

Respondent Investment Department I.D. Code No.

\_\_\_\_

•

1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
			1	
			1	
				1

Institutional Investor Study	FORM 1-57
Securities and Exchange Commission	
Washington, D.C. 20549	TABLE VI

NET REALIZED CAPITAL GAINS OR LOSSES

Respondent Investment Department I.D. Code No.

Respondent Investment Department

Department I.D. Cod

Company I.D. Code No.	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i					
			,		

.

Institutional Investor Study Securities and Exchange Commission Washington, D. C. 20549

TABLE VII NET UNREALIZED CAPITAL GAINS OR LOSSES

FORM I-57

Respondent Investment Department

-----

Respondent Investment Department I.D. Code No.

Company I.D. Code No.         1965         1966         1967         1968         1969	
·	

#### -855-

## Institutional Investor Study Securities and Exchange Commission FORM I-57 Washington, D.C. 20549 TABLE VIII

-

## COMMON STOCK ALLOWED--HELD December 31, 1969

Respondent Investment Department

---

Respondent Investment Department I.D. Code No.

\_\_\_\_

.

\_

.

-

		Common Stock		
Company	Most Restrictive	Maximum dollar	Actual Amount	
.D. Code No.	State	Amount Allowed	as % of Maximum	
	}			
	ļ			
	1 1			
	i			
	{ }			
	1	1		
	1 1			
	1			
		1		
	1 1			
	1			
		[		
	1 1			
	1 1			
	1			

## PROPERTY AND LIABILITY INSURANCE GROUPS INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM 1-57A

As specified in the Supplementary Instructions accompanying this mailing, the following questions (1-7) are to be answered on the basis of the entire property and liability insurance group. Regardless of the number of companies or investment department respondent units included in your property and liability insurance group, complete Form I-57A only once.

Responses to Form I-57A will not be processed by computer. Consequently there are no instructions enclosed for the preparation of punched cards for Form I-57A. The specification of Information to be Supplied and Shipping Instructions are provided on the following pages.

Additional copies of Form I-57A or Table I may be reproduced by any convenient method.

SHOULD THE PERSON RECORDING THE DATA FOR FORM 1-57A HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE INTERPRETATION OF THE DIRECTIONS THAT FOLLOW, CALL (COLLECT) KEITH JOHNSON AT 202-755-1597, OR IF HE IS UNAVAILABLE, WILLIAM HICKS AT 202-755-1551.

-856-

### Specification of Information to be Supplied

#### Definition

<u>Insurance company complex</u>: includes all companies directly or indirectly controlling (or controlled by or under common control with) the property and liability insurance group.

### Format of Response

<u>Question 3</u>: Carefully identify additional sheets of paper with the following: Form I-57A, Question 3, the name of the insurance group, and the Group I.D. Code No.

<u>Question 4-7</u>: In addition to completing Table I and questions 5, 6 and 7, if you have current printed materials available (or to be available by May 15) that would more clearly portray the relationship within the insurance group or within the insurance company complex and its fianancial enterprises (<u>e.g.</u>, annual report to stockholders or an organization chart), they should be sent directly to the Institutional Investor Study, Attention: Dr. Keith B. Johnson.

Unless otherwise specified, all answers should be as of December 31, 1960.

887

## FORM I-57A PROPERTY AND LIABILITY INSURANCE GROUPS

1. Name of property and liability insurance group:

,

- 3. On a separate sheet of paper briefly describe the establishment of the insurance company complex and any change in the nature of control of the complex, including (a) companies (enterprises) involved and (b) method of accomplishing it (organized internally, tender offer, etc.,).
- 4. Complete Table I showing (1) the name of the company (if any) controlling the complex and each affiliated financial enterprise (see attached List of Categories of Financial Enterprises) and every holding company (if any) in the complex, regardless of its position in the organization relative to the property and liability insurance group (each company should be listed by a reference letter, A, B, C, etc.); (2) the date each such company or enterprise entered (was established, was acquired by, or acquired) the complex; (3) the legal form of each such company or enterprise; (4) its principal line of business; (5) its total assets (statement and/or book values) at December 31, 1969 or, if unavailable, as of the last valuation date;

888

and (6) the percentage each company or enterprise owned of voting securities (if any) of each other company or enterprise in the complex (refer to the companies/enterprises by letter A, B, etc.). Use additional copies of Table I as necessary.

- Enter the <u>consolidated</u> assets of the insurance company complex, using market values as available, including affiliated nonfinancial and financial enterprises, at December 31, 1969.
- 6. Enter the <u>consolidated</u> net revenue of the insurance company complex, including affiliated nonfinancial and financial enterprises, for the fiscal year ending closest to December 31, 1969.
- 7. Indicate whether you prepare a <u>consolidated</u> annual statement on a property and liability insurance <u>group basis</u> by checking the appropriate answer below:

If you answered "Yes" to question.7, forward a copy of the 1969 consolidated annual statement, preferably in short form, (as soon as it is available) to the Institutional Investor Study, Attention: Dr. Keith B. Johnson.

889

-860-

## Form I-57A List of Categories of Financial Enterprises

- 1. broker
- 2. dealer
- 3. investment adviser
- 4. investment company
- 5. investment banking
- 6. commercial banking
- 7. savings and loan
- 8. finance company
- 9. life insurance
- 10. property and liability insurance
- 11. title insurance
- 12. insurance agencies
- 13. mortgage company
- 14. venture capital (private placements to small companies)
- 15. hedge fund
- 16. other financial services (specify)

Institutional Investor Study Securities and Exchange Commission Washington, D. C. 20549

P-L Group Name\_\_\_\_\_

.

P-L Group I.D. Code No.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	
lame of Company	Date Company	Form of	Principal line	Total Assets	Percentage** of voting
	entered	organization	of business	12/31/69	securities of other
	complex	(Corp., Mutual,	]	(Specify if	companies or enterprises
	(e.g. 033168)	etc.)		Other	in complex owned
		[			
			1		-861-
					1
			1	1	
			}		
			j		
					1
		[	1		1
	1		1	}	1

\* Well known short names may be used if convenient.

\*\* Use nearest whole percent, e.g. 95% of B, 100% of C, D and E.

FORM I-57A Table I





INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR STUDY SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

May 5, 1970

Preliminary review of Form I-57 responses by property and liability insurance groups revealed that some critical information relating to Table IV (Net Underwriting Gain or Loss) inadvertently was omitted from the wording of question 25.

With due apologies, I am enclosing a page (Table IV B) on which you should report, for each company in your insurance group, the amount of dividends to policyholders for each year, 1965-1969. This is the figure reported on page 4, line 13a of each company's convention statement. Since no keypunching is involved, I am hopeful that this oversight can be corrected with a minimum of delay. If you have any questions, you are urged to call me (collect) at 202-755-1597.

Thank you again for your cooperation with the Institutional Investor Study.

Sincerely,

Keith B. Johnson Economist

Enclosure

.

Institutional Investor Study	
Securities and Exchange Commission	FORM 1-57
Washington, D.C. 20549	TABLE IVB

DIVIDENDS TO POLICYHOLDERS

Respondent Investment Department

•

(Convention Statement, Page 4 Line 18a)

Respondent Investment Department I.D. Code No.

Company I.D. Code No.	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
				ł	
		ĺ		1	
			}		
			ļ		
			2		]
			1		
				1	}
			ļ.		
		,			1
			1		
			[		1
					}



SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR STUDY

Attached is a copy of Table V of Form I-57 which you submitted earlier. I now need to be able to combine the company figures for "net investment income earned" and provide a consolidated figure, <u>excluding</u> intra-group dividends.

I have identified the possibility of double counting in adding together the Table V figures for each of your group's companies. For each parent company (see red check) that received dividends from a propertyliability subsidiary listed on this table, enter the "net investment income earned" figure <u>net of such dividends</u> in the available margin space of Table V for each year. Please verify that the data as revised produce an appropriate consolidated (total) figure for the group for each year.

If no dividends were received from property-liability subsidiaries during a year, enter <u>"no change"</u>. Pencil entries are in order. I would greatly appreciate telephone responses at 202-755-1597 or 202-755-1589 (collect) at your early convenience.

In addition, please mail your corrected Table V to me in the enclosed envelope. Needless to say, I greatly appreciate your prompt cooperation in this final request.

Cordially,

Keith B. Johnson Economist

Enclosure